



حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ

GOOD CHARACTER

- In light of Qur'an and Prophetic Traditions -

eBook



حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ

GOOD CHARACTER

- *In light of Qur'an and Prophetic Traditions* -

أَكْمَلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِيمَانًا أَحْسَنُهُمْ خُلُقًا

‘The most complete of believers in *Iman* (faith) are those who are most excellent in character’

[*Sunan Abī Dawūd*: 4682]

Title: حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ - Good Character
Compiled by: Dr. Farhat Hashmi
Publisher: Al-Huda Publications (Pvt.) Ltd Islamabad
Edition: Third
Quantity: 2000
Date: March 2018
ISBN: 978-969-8665-76-4

Available At:

Islamabad

7-A.K. Brohi Road, H-11/4, Islamabad, Pakistan
Ph#: +92-51-4866125-9, +92-51-4866130-1
www.alhudapublications.org
www.alhudapk.com www.farhathashmi.com

Canada

5671 McAdam Rd, Mississauga, ON,
Canada L4Z 1N9
Ph# : +1-905-624 - 2030, +1-647-869-6679
www.alhudainstitute.ca

U.S.A

P.O. Box 2256, Keller, TX 762 44
Ph : +1-817-285-9450 , +1-480-234-8918
www.alhudaonlinebooks.com

U.K

14 Wangey Road Chadwell Heath
Essex RM6 4AJ
London U.K
Ph: +44-20-8599-5277 +44-78-8979-0369
alhudaproducts.uk@gmail.com

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

اَللّٰهُمَّ

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

وَّعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ

عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَّعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

O Allah! Shower Your mercy upon Muhammad ﷺ, and upon the followers of Muhammad ﷺ, as You showered Your mercy upon Ibrāhīm عليه السلام and the followers of Ibrāhīm عليه السلام. Indeed, You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious. O Allah! Shower Your blessings upon Muhammad ﷺ, and upon the followers of Muhammad ﷺ, as You showered your blessings upon Ibrāhīm عليه السلام and the followers of Ibrāhīm عليه السلام. Indeed, You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious.

[Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī]

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

There has certainly been for you in
the Messenger of Allah an excellent pattern....
[Al-Ahzab: 21]

Table of Contents

1. Preface.....	1
2. Good Character - حسن الخلق	2
3. Gentleness - الرفق	4
4. Injustice - الظلم	7
5. Patience - الصّبر	11
6. Gratitude - الشّكر	13
7. Dispute - الخصم	17
8. Modesty and Shyness - الحياء	20
9. Speech - الكلام	23
10. Gatherings - المجالس	27
11. Trust - الامانة	30
12. Responsibility - المسؤولية	32
13. Lies - الكذب	35
14. Humour - المزاح	38
15. Smile - التّسّم	40
16. Anger - الغضب	42
17. Mercy - الرّحمة	44
18. Pardon and Forgiveness - العفو	46
19. Well wishing - النّصح	50
20. Excellence of Greeting - فضل السّلام	53
21. Love - الحبّ	56
22. Gifts - الهبة	59
23. Arrogance - الكبر	61
24. Envy - الحسد	64
25. Stinginess and Covetousness - الشّح	65
26. Greed - الحرص	66
27. Self Sufficiency - الغنى	69

28. Manners_الادب	72
29. Mutual Relationships_العلاقات المشتركة	75
30. Goodness to Parents_برّ الوالدين	79
31. Affection with Children_الشفقة مع الصبيان	82
32. Kind Treatment of Women_عشرة النساء	85
33. Pleasant Marital Relationships_المسرة فى عشرة الزوجين	88
34. Joining Relations_صلة الأرحام	97
35. Rights of Neighbours_حقّ الجار	99
36. Kindness to Orphans_برّ اليتيم	101
37. Softening the Heart_رفاق القلوب	103
38. References.....	108



Preface

Allah favoured mankind greatly by sending amongst them His messenger, Muhammad ﷺ. The purpose of his coming was not only to teach people the ways to worship Allah but also to reform their character. The Prophet ﷺ said:

بُعِثْتُ لِأَتَمِّمَ حُسْنَ الْأَخْلَاقِ

'I have been sent to perfect good character.'

[Muwatta Imam Malik, Kitab Husnul Khuluq:8]

The Prophet ﷺ was himself of the most noble character, as testified by the Creator of the universe in the Qur'an:

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

'And indeed, you are of a great moral character.' [Al-Qalam: 4]

The Prophet ﷺ also urged others around him to adopt good character. Commenting about the role of the Prophet ﷺ as a teacher and guide, Anas رضي الله عنه said:

رَأَيْتُهُ يَأْمُرُ بِمَكَارِمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ

'I saw that he instructed people to adopt the best character.'

[Sahih Muslim:6362]

Keeping in mind the importance of character building in our lives, ahadith related to the topic of 'character' have been compiled in this book so that we might enlighten ourselves with the noble teachings of the Prophet ﷺ, and mould our characters according to the excellent standard set by him.

The following is a revised edition of a syllabus book taught at Al-Huda International, as a module of *Ahadith al-Nabawi* ﷺ, which can benefit others too.

In the compilation of this book, special attention has been paid to selecting only those ahadith which are graded as *sahih* and *hasan* while leaving aside those that are graded as *daif* (weak) and *mawdu'* (fabricated).

We pray to Allah ﷻ that this book is beneficial for us and for all those who read it. May He grant us the ability to truly understand the ahadith of the Prophet ﷺ and mould our lives accordingly. May Allah ﷻ also give the best reward in this world and the Hereafter to the efforts of all those who have contributed to this project in any way. Ameen.

Farhat Hashmi

April 2012, Jamadi al-Awwal 1433

حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ

Good Character

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ○ [القلم: 4]

Allah the Exalted says: 'And indeed, you (O Prophet ﷺ) are of the highest noble character.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ... [آل عمران: 159]

Allah the Exalted says: So by mercy from Allah, (O Muhammad ﷺ) you were lenient with them. And if you had been rude [in speech] and harsh in heart, they would have disbanded from about you...

1. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّمَا بُعِثْتُ لِأَتَمِّمَ صَالِحَ الْأَخْلَاقِ. [رواه البخارى فى الأدب المفرد باب حسن الخلق: 273]

1. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Indeed I have been sent in order to perfect good character.'

2. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ: كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَحْسَنَ النَّاسِ خُلُقًا.

[راووه مسلم، كتاب الفضائل: 6017]

2. Narrated Anas bin Malik رَضِيَ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ was of the best in character amongst people.

3. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَكْمَلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِيمَانًا أَحْسَنُهُمْ

خُلُقًا. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب السنة: 4682]

3. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The most complete of believers in faith are those who are most excellent in character.'

4. عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: مَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ يُوَضَّعُ فِي الْمِيزَانِ أَثْقَلُ مِنْ حُسْنِ الْخُلُقِ، وَإِنَّ صَاحِبَ حُسْنِ الْخُلُقِ لَيَبْلُغُ بِهِ دَرَجَةً صَاحِبِ الصُّومِ وَالصَّلَاةِ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر و الصلة: 2003]

4. Narrated Abu Darda رضی اللہ عنہ: I heard the Prophet ﷺ saying: 'There is nothing that will be placed on the balance (on the Day of Judgment) heavier than good character, and indeed the possessor of good character reaches by it the rank of the one who fasts and prays.'

5. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: خَصْلَتَانِ لَا تَجْتَمِعَانِ فِي مُنَافِقٍ: حُسْنُ سَمْتٍ، وَلَا فِقَّةٌ فِي الدِّينِ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب العلم: 2684]

5. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضی اللہ عنہ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Two characteristics are not found together in a hypocrite: good manners and understanding of the Religion.'

6. عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَ: قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: اتَّقِ اللَّهَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتَ، وَاتَّبِعِ السَّبِيلَ الْحَسَنَةَ تَمَحُّهَا وَخَالِقِ النَّاسَ بِخُلُقٍ حَسَنٍ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر و الصلة: 1987]

6. Narrated Abu Dharr رضی اللہ عنہ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said to me: 'Fear Allah wherever you are, follow up a bad deed with a good one which will wipe it out, and deal with people in a good manner.'



الرَّفْقُ

Gentleness

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥

[الشعراء: 215]

Allah the Exalted says: And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ... [المائدة: 54]

Allah the Exalted says: ... [who are] humble toward the believers, powerful against the disbelievers...

7. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ، أَنَّهَا قَالَتْ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ بِأَهْلِ بَيْتٍ

خَيْرًا أَدْخَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّفْقَ. [رواه أحمد، ج: 40، 24427]

7. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'If Allah the Exalted intends goodness for a household, He places gentleness within them.'

8. عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: مَنْ أُعْطِيَ حَظَّهُ مِنَ الرِّفْقِ فَقَدْ أُعْطِيَ حَظَّهُ

مِنَ الْخَيْرِ، وَمَنْ حُرِمَ حَظَّهُ مِنَ الرِّفْقِ فَقَدْ حُرِمَ حَظَّهُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر والصلة: 2013]

8. Narrated Abu Darda رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Whoever was given his share of gentleness, then he has been given his share of goodness. And whoever has been deprived of his share of gentleness, then he has been deprived of his share of goodness.'

9. عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: مَنْ يُحْرَمِ الرِّفْقُ، يُحْرَمِ الْخَيْرَ.

[رواه مسلم، کتاب البر والصلة: 6598]

9. Narrated Jareer رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'He who is deprived of gentleness is deprived of goodness.'

10. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: يَا عَائِشَةُ! إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَفِيقٌ يُحِبُّ الرِّفْقَ، وَيُعْطِي عَلَى الرِّفْقِ مَا لَا يُعْطِي عَلَى الْعُنْفِ، وَمَا لَا يُعْطَى عَلَى مَاسِوَاهُ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6601]

10. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها, the wife of the Prophet ﷺ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'O A'ishah! Indeed Allah is gentle and He loves gentleness, and He gives for gentleness what He does not give for harshness or for anything else.'

11. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا أَنَّ الْيَهُودَ أَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ ﷺ فَقَالُوا السَّامَ عَلَيْكَ، قَالَ: وَعَلَيْكُمْ، فَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ: السَّامَ عَلَيْكُمْ، وَلَعَنَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ. فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَهْلًا يَا عَائِشَةُ عَلَيْكَ بِالرِّفْقِ، وَإِيَّاكَ وَالْعُنْفَ وَالْفُحْشَ. قَالَتْ: أَوَلَمْ تَسْمَعْ مَا قَالُوا؟ قَالَ: أَوَلَمْ تَسْمَعِي مَا قُلْتُ؟ رَدَدْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيُسْتَجَابُ لِي فِيهِمْ وَلَا يُسْتَجَابُ لَهُمْ فِيَّ.

[رواه البخاري، كتاب الدعوات: 6401]

11. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها, that the Jews came to the Prophet ﷺ, and said: 'Death (as-sam) be upon you,' He ﷺ replied: 'And upon you.' So A'ishah رضي الله عنها said: 'Death be upon you, and may Allah curse you and be angry with you.' Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Gently, O A'ishah. Be gentle and beware of harshness and indecency.' She said: 'Did you not hear what they said?' He ﷺ said: 'And did you not hear what I said? I returned it to them, what I invoked against them will be answered and what they invoked against me will not be answered.'

12. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ الرِّفْقَ لَا يَكُونُ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا زَانَهُ، وَلَا يُنْزَعُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا شَانَهُ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6602]

12. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها, the wife of the Prophet ﷺ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Gentleness is not found in anything except that it beautifies it and it is not removed from anything except that it damages it.'

13. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِمَنْ يَحْرُمُ عَلَى النَّارِ أَوْ بِمَنْ تَحْرُمُ عَلَيْهِ النَّارُ؟ عَلَى كُلِّ قَرِيبٍ هَيِّنٍ سَهْلٍ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب صفة القيامة : 2488]

13. Narrated Abdullah bin Mas'ud رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Shall I not inform you of the person who is forbidden for the Fire, or on whom the Fire of Hell is forbidden? (It is forbidden) on every person who is close to the people, gentle, and lenient (easy to deal with).'



الظُّلْمُ

Injustice

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ○ [آل عمران: 86]

Allah the Exalted says: ...and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ○ [هود: 18]

Allah the Exalted says: ...Unquestionably, the curse of Allah is upon the wrongdoers.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ○ [آل عمران: 57]

Allah the Exalted says: ...and Allah does not like the wrongdoers.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ○ [الشورى: 45]

Allah the Exalted says:...Unquestionably, the wrongdoers are in an enduring punishment.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ○ [المؤمن: 18]

Allah the Exalted says: ...For the wrongdoers there will be no devoted friend and no intercessor [who is] obeyed.

14. عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ فِيمَا يَرَوِي عَنْ رَبِّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: إِنِّي حَرَّمْتُ عَلَى نَفْسِي الظُّلْمَ وَعَلَى عِبَادِي، فَلَا تَظَالَمُوا .

[رواهمسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6575]

14. Narrated Abu Dharr رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ narrated from his Lord the Mighty and Majestic: 'Verily I have made oppression unlawful for Myself and also for My servants, so do not commit oppression.'

15. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُ: قَالَ أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ: مَنْ أَشَارَ إِلَى أَخِيهِ بِحَدِيدَةٍ، فَإِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَلْعَنُهُ، حَتَّى يَدَعَهُ وَإِنْ كَانَ أَخَاهُ لِأَبِيهِ وَأُمِّهِ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6666]

15. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: Abu Al-Qasim عليه السلام said: 'Whoever points a weapon towards his brother the angels invoke curse upon him until he leaves it, even if he is his real brother through his mother or father.'

16. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ رضي الله عنهما عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ: الْأَظْلَمُ ظُلُمَاتِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب المظالم: 2447]

16. Narrated Abdullah bin 'Umar رضي الله عنهما: The Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم said: 'Injustice will be darkness on the Day of Resurrection.'

17. عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رضي الله عنهما، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ مُعَاذًا إِلَى الْيَمَنِ، فَقَالَ: إِنَّ قِيَامَ دَعْوَةِ الْمَظْلُومِ فَإِنَّهَا لَيْسَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ اللَّهِ حِجَابٌ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب المظالم: 2448]

17. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنهما: The Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم sent Mu'adh رضي الله عنه to Yemen and said: 'Be fearful of the invocation of the oppressed; there is no veil between it and Allah.'

18. عَنْ أَنَسٍ رضي الله عنه قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ: أَنْصُرْ أَخَاكَ ظَالِمًا أَوْ مَظْلُومًا، قَالُوا: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، هَذَا نَنْصُرُهُ مَظْلُومًا، فَكَيْفَ نَنْصُرُهُ ظَالِمًا؟ قَالَ: تَأْخُذُ فَوْقَ يَدَيْهِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب المظالم: 2444]

18. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah صلى الله عليه وسلم said: 'Help your brother, whether he is inflicting oppression or is oppressed.' They said: O Messenger of Allah صلى الله عليه وسلم, we can help him if he is oppressed but how can we help him if he is oppressing? He صلى الله عليه وسلم said: 'You can take hold of his hand (to restrain him).'

19. عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رضي الله عنهما يَقُولُ: نَهَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَقْرَنَ الرَّجُلُ بَيْنَ التَّمَرَتَيْنِ

جَمِيعًا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنَ أَصْحَابَهُ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب الشركة : 2489]

19. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنهما who said: 'The Prophet ﷺ forbade that a man eat two dates at the same time without getting permission from his companions.'

20. عَنْ سَالِمٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: مَنْ أَخَذَ شَيْئًا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّهِ خُسِفَ بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِلَى سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب بدء الخلق : 3196]

20. Narrated Salim رضي الله عنه from his father that the Prophet ﷺ said: 'Any person who takes a piece of land unjustly will sink down the seven earths on the Day of Resurrection.'

21. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: مَنْ كَانَتْ عِنْدَهُ مَظْلَمَةٌ لِأَخِيهِ فَلْيَتَحَلَّلْهُ مِنْهَا، فَإِنَّهُ لَيْسَ تَمَّ دِينَارٌ وَلَا دِرْهَمٌ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُؤْخَذَ لِأَخِيهِ مِنْ حَسَنَاتِهِ، فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ حَسَنَاتٌ أُخِذَ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِ أَخِيهِ فُطِرَتْ عَلَيْهِ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الرقاق : 6534]

21. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever has done an injustice to his brother should seek to be absolved by him, because there will be neither dinar nor dirham (on the Day of Judgment), before some of his good deeds will be taken from him for his brother, and if he does not have any good deeds, some of the sins of his brother will be taken and cast on him.'

22. عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالُوا: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَيُّ الْإِسْلَامِ أَفْضَلُ؟ قَالَ: مَنْ سَلِمَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ لِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان : 11]

22. Narrated Abu Musa رضي الله عنه: They said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ, whose Islam is best?' He ﷺ said: 'The one from whose tongue and hands the Muslims are safe.'

23. عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ وَإِنَّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ، وَلَعَلَّ

بَعْضُكُمْ أَنْ يَكُونَ الْحَنَ بِحُجَّتِهِ مِنْ بَعْضٍ، وَأَقْضَى لَهُ عَلَى نَحْوِ مِمَّا
أَسْمَعُ، فَمَنْ قَضَيْتُ لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّ أَخِيهِ شَيْئًا فَلَا يَأْخُذْ فَإِنَّمَا أَقْطَعُ لَهُ قِطْعَةً

مِّنَ النَّارِ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب الحيل: 6967]

23. Narrated Umm Salamah رضي الله عنها: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'I am only a human being, and you people have disputes. Maybe someone amongst you can present his case in a more eloquent and convincing manner than the other, and I give my judgment in his favour according to what I hear. Beware! If ever I give (by error) somebody something of his brother's right then he should not take it as I have only given him a piece of the Fire.'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

الصَّبْرُ

Patience

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ... [البقرة: 153]

Allah the Exalted says: O you, who have believed, seek help through patience and prayer...

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ...إِنَّمَا يُوفَى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ○ [الزمر: 10]

Allah the Exalted says: ...Indeed, the patient will be given their reward without account.

24. عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: الْمُؤْمِنُ الَّذِي يُخَالِطُ النَّاسَ، وَيَصْبِرُ عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ، أَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِ الَّذِي لَا يُخَالِطُ النَّاسَ، وَلَا يَصْبِرُ عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الفتن: 4032]

24. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The believer who mixes with people and endures their injury will receive greater reward than the believer who does not mix with people nor endures their injury.'

25. عَنْ صُهَيْبٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: عَجَبًا لِأَمْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِ، إِنَّ أَمْرَهُ كُلَّهُ لَهُ خَيْرٌ، وَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ لِأَحَدٍ إِلَّا لِلْمُؤْمِنِ، إِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ سَرَاءٌ شَكَرَ، فَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُ، وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ ضَرَاءٌ صَبَرَ، فَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الزهد: 7500]

25. Narrated Suhaib رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'How amazing is the affair of the believer! There is good for him in everything and that is for no one but the believer. If good times come his way, he is grateful and that is good for him, and if hardship comes his way, he endures it patiently and that is better for him.'

26. عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ أَنَسٌ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لَوْلَا أَنِّي سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ:

لَا تَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ لَتَمَنَيْتُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب التمنى: 7233]

26. Narrated Naḍr bin Anas رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ who said that Anas رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ said: 'Had I not heard the Prophet ﷺ saying: 'Do not wish for death', I would have surely wished for it.'

27. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: يَقُولُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: مَا لِعَبْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِ عِنْدِي جَزَاءٌ إِذَا قَبِضْتُ صَفِيَّهُ مِنْ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا، ثُمَّ احْتَسَبَهُ إِلَّا الْجَنَّةَ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الرقاق: 6424]

27. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: that Allah the Exalted says: 'I have nothing to give but Paradise as a reward to my believing slave, who remains patient (and hopes for Allah's reward) if I cause his dear one among the people of the world to die.'

28. عَنْ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: الصَّبْرُ عِنْدَ الصَّدْمَةِ

الْأُولَى. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الجنائز: 1302]

28. Narrated Thabit رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: I heard Anas رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ narrating from the Prophet ﷺ: 'The time for fortitude is at the first shock.'



الشُّكْرُ

Gratitude

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ○ [الاعراف: 144]

Allah the Exalted says: '...and be among the grateful.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: فَادْكُرُونِيْ اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِيْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْا ○ [البقرة: 152]

Allah the Exalted says: 'So remember Me; I will remember you. And be grateful to Me and do not deny Me.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ اِنْ اَشْكُرْ لِلّٰهِ وَمَنْ يَّشْكُرْ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ○ [لقمان: 12]

Allah the Exalted says: 'And We had certainly given Luqman wisdom [and said], 'Be grateful to Allah.' And whoever is grateful is grateful for [the benefit of] himself. And whoever denies [His favor] - then indeed, Allah is free of need and Praiseworthy.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَاِذْ تَاَذِّنْ رَبُّكُمْ لَنْ يَّشْكُرْتُمْ لَّا زِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَلَنْ يَّكَفُرْتُمْ اِنَّ عَذَابِيْ لَشَدِيْدٌ ○ [ابراهيم: 7]

Allah the Exalted says: 'And [remember] when your Lord proclaimed, 'If you are grateful, I will surely increase you [in favor]; but if you deny, indeed, My punishment is severe.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ○ [السجدة: 9]

Allah the Exalted says: Then He proportioned him and breathed into him

from His [created] soul and made for you hearing and vision and hearts; little are you grateful.

29. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَشْكُرُ اللَّهَ مَنْ لَا يَشْكُرُ النَّاسَ.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب : 4811]

29. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Whoever does not thank people has not thanked Allah.'

30. عَنِ التُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ عَلَى الْمَنْبَرِ: مَنْ لَمْ يَشْكُرِ الْقَلِيلَ، لَمْ يَشْكُرِ الْكَثِيرَ، وَمَنْ لَمْ يَشْكُرِ النَّاسَ لَمْ يَشْكُرِ اللَّهَ، وَالتَّحَدُّثُ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ شُكْرٌ، وَتَرْكُهَا كُفْرٌ، وَالْجَمَاعَةُ رَحْمَةٌ، وَالْفُرْقَةُ عَذَابٌ.

[رواه أحمد، ج: 30، 18449]

30. Narrated an-Nu'man bin Basheer رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said while he was on the *minbar*: 'Whoever is not grateful for a little, he cannot be grateful for a lot, and whoever is not grateful to the people, he is not grateful to Allah, and expressing the blessings of Allah is gratitude, and leaving them is ingratitude, and unity is mercy, while disunity is punishment.'

31. عَنْ زِيَادٍ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ الْمُغِيرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُ: إِنْ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ لَيَقُومُ أَوْ لَيُصَلِّي حَتَّى تَرَمَ قَدَمَاهُ أَوْ سَاقَاهُ: فَيَقَالُ لَهُ، فَيَقُولُ: أَفَلَا أَكُونُ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا؟

[رواه البخارى، كتاب التهجد : 1130]

31. Narrated Ziyad رضي الله عنه who said I heard Mugheerah رضي الله عنه saying, indeed the Prophet ﷺ would stand in prayer or would pray salah until his ﷺ feet - or legs - would become swollen. He ﷺ was asked about it and said: 'Should I not be a grateful slave?'

32. عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ: أَنَّهُ كَانَ إِذَا جَاءَهُ أَمْرٌ سُرُورٍ أَوْ بُشْرٍ بِهِ خَرَّ سَاجِدًا شَاكِرًا لِلَّهِ.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب الجهاد : 2774]

32. Narrated Abu Bakrah رضي الله عنه about the Prophet ﷺ: Whenever anything good

came to him ﷺ (pleasing him) or he was given good news, he prostrated himself in gratitude to Allah.

33. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: الطَّاعِمُ الشَّاكِرُ بِمَنْزِلَةِ الصَّائِمِ

الصَّابِرِ . [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الصيام: 1764]

33. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'The one who eats and is grateful, is equal to a patient fasting person.'

34. عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ قَالَ: لَمَّا نَزَلَ فِي الْفِضَّةِ وَالذَّهَبِ مَا نَزَلَ، قَالُوا: فَأَيُّ الْمَالِ

تَتَّخِذُ؟ قَالَ عُمَرُ: فَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ لَكُمْ ذَلِكَ. فَأَوْضَعَ عَلَى بَعِيرِهِ. فَادْرَكَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ،

وَأَنَا فِي آثَرِهِ فَقَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَيُّ الْمَالِ تَتَّخِذُ؟ فَقَالَ: لِيَتَّخِذُ أَحَدُكُمْ

قَلْبًا شَاكِرًا، وَلِسَانًا ذَاكِرًا، وَزَوْجَةً مُؤْمِنَةً، تُعِينُ أَحَدَكُمْ عَلَى أَمْرِ الْآخِرَةِ.

[رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب النكاح: 1856]

34. Narrated Thawban رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ who said: When the verse concerning silver and gold was revealed, they said: 'What kind of wealth should we acquire?'

Umar رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ said: 'I will find that out for you.' So he rode on his camel and caught up with the Prophet ﷺ and I followed him. He said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ what kind of wealth should we acquire?' He ﷺ said: 'Let one of you acquire a thankful heart, a tongue that remembers Allah and a believing wife who will help him with regard to the Hereafter.'

35. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو، أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَنْظُرُ اللَّهُ إِلَى امْرَأَةٍ لَا تَشْكُرُ

لَزَوْجِهَا وَهِيَ لَا تَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ. [رواه البيهقي في السنن الكبرى، ج: 7، كتاب القسم والنشوز: 14720]

35. Narrated Abdullah bin 'Amr رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Allah will not even look at the woman who is not grateful to her husband while (her reality is that) she cannot be independent of him.'

36. عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ ابْنَةِ يَزِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّةِ: مَرَّ بِي النَّبِيُّ ﷺ وَأَنَا فِي جَوَارِ أَتْرَابِ

لِي، فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْنَا، وَقَالَ: إِيَّاكُمْ وَكُفْرَ الْمُنْعِمِينَ. وَكُنْتُ مِنْ أَجْرَائِهِنَّ عَلَى مَسْأَلَتِهِ، فَقُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! وَمَا كُفْرَ الْمُنْعِمِينَ؟ قَالَ: لَعَلَّ أَحَدًا كُنَّ تَطُولُ أَيْمَتُهَا مِنْ أَبْوَيْهَا، ثُمَّ يَرْزُقُهَا اللَّهُ زَوْجًا، وَيَرْزُقُهَا مِنْهُ وَلَدًا، فَتَغْضَبُ الْغَضْبَةَ فَتَكْفُرُ، فَتَقُولُ: مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْكَ خَيْرًا قَطُّ.

[رواه البخارى فى الأدب المفرد : 1048]

36. Narrated Asma bint Yazid al-Ansariyyah رضي الله عنها that the Prophet ﷺ passed by me while I was with some young friends of mine. He ﷺ greeted us and said: 'Beware of the ingratitude of those with blessings.' I was the most confident of them in coming forward to ask him ﷺ and I said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! what is the ingratitude of those with blessings?' He ﷺ replied: 'Perhaps one of you remains unmarried for a long time with her parents and then Allah provides her with a husband and provides her with children from him and then she gets angry and is ungrateful and says: 'I have never seen any good at all from you!'



الْخَصْمُ

Dispute

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ۝

[يس: 77]

Allah the Exalted says: Does man not consider that We created him from a [mere] sperm-drop - then at once he is a clear adversary?

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ...وَيُشْهِدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُ الْخِصَامِ ۝ [البقرة: 204]

Allah the Exalted says: ...and he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, yet he is the fiercest of opponents.

37. عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ، أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُ قَالَتْ، اسْتَأْذَنَ رَجُلٌ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ: ائْذَنُوا لَهُ، بئسَ أَخُو الْعَشِيرَةِ، أَوِ ابْنُ الْعَشِيرَةِ، فَلَمَّا دَخَلَ أَلَانَ لَهُ الْكَلَامَ، قُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ، قُلْتَ الَّذِي قُلْتَ، ثُمَّ أَأَنْتَ لَهُ الْكَلَامَ؟ قَالَ: أَيْ عَائِشَةُ، إِنَّ شَرَّ النَّاسِ مَنْ تَرَكَهُ النَّاسُ، أَوْ وَدَّعَهُ النَّاسُ، إِتِّقَاءَ فُحْشِهِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6054]

37. Narrated 'Urwa bin al-Zubayr رضي الله عنه that A'ishah رضي الله عنها informed him saying that a man asked permission to visit the Prophet ﷺ, so he ﷺ said: 'Let him enter, what an evil brother of his tribe! or evil son of his tribe! When he entered, the Prophet ﷺ spoke kindly to him. I (A'ishah رضي الله عنها) said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ, when you saw the man, you said such-and-such about him. Then you spoke kindly to him?' He ﷺ said: 'A'ishah, the worst of people is the one whom people leave or desert fearing his coarse language.'

38. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنْ أَبْغَضَ الرَّجَالُ إِلَى اللَّهِ الْأَلَدُ

38. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Indeed the most hateful of men to Allah is the stubbornly quarrelsome.'

39. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: اتَذَرُونَ مَا الْعِصَةُ؟ قَالُوا: اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ، قَالَ: نَقْلُ الْحَدِيثِ مِنْ بَعْضِ النَّاسِ إِلَى بَعْضٍ لِيُفْسِدَ بَيْنَهُمْ.

[رواه البيهقي فى السنن الكبرى، ج: 10، باب الشهادات : 21159]

39. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Do you know what *al-`idah* is?' They replied: 'Allah and His Messenger ﷺ know better.' He ﷺ said: 'It is to convey the words of some people to others in order to create discord between them.'

40. عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَنَا زَعِيمٌ بِبَيْتٍ فِي رِبْصِ الْجَنَّةِ لِمَنْ تَرَكَ الْمِرَاءَ وَإِنْ كَانَ مُحِقًّا، وَبَبَيْتٍ فِي وَسْطِ الْجَنَّةِ لِمَنْ تَرَكَ الْكَذِبَ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَارِحًا، وَبَبَيْتٍ فِي أَعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ لِمَنْ حَسَّنَ خُلُقَهُ.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب : 4800]

40. Narrated Abu Umamah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'I guarantee a house in the surroundings of Paradise for a man who avoids quarreling even if he were in the right, a house in the middle of Paradise for a man who avoids lying even if he were joking, and a house in the upper part of Paradise for a man who made his character good.'

41. عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: إِنَّكَ إِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ عَوْرَاتِ النَّاسِ أَفْسَدْتَهُمْ أَوْ كَذَّبْتَ أَنْ تُفْسِدَهُمْ.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب : 4888]

41. Narrated Mu'awiyah رضي الله عنه: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ saying: 'If you search for the faults of the people, you will corrupt them, or will nearly corrupt them.'

42. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ قَالَ: سَبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان : 48]

42. Narrated Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Insulting a Muslim is a sin and killing him is disbelief.'

43. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: اللَّهُمَّ فَإِذَا مُؤْمِنٍ سَبَّيْتُهُ فَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ قُرْبَةً إِلَيْكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الدعوات : 6361]

43. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه that he heard the Prophet ﷺ saying: 'O Allah, If I should ever abuse a believer, let that be a means of bringing him near to You on the Day of Resurrection.'

44. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: سُئِلَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: مَا أَكْثَرُ مَا يُدْخِلُ الْجَنَّةَ؟ قَالَ: التَّقْوَى وَحُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ، وَسُئِلَ مَا أَكْثَرُ مَا يُدْخِلُ النَّارَ؟ قَالَ: الْأَجُوفَانِ: الْفَمُ وَالْفَرْجُ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الزهد : 4246]

44. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ was asked: 'What will cause people to enter Paradise most?' He ﷺ said: 'Piety and good manners.' And he was asked, 'What will cause people to enter Hell most?' He ﷺ said: 'The two hollow ones: The mouth and the private part.'

45. عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: مَنْ يَضْمَنُ لِي مَا بَيْنَ لَحْيَيْهِ وَمَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ أَضْمَنَ لَهُ الْجَنَّةَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الرقاق : 6474]

45. Narrated Sahl bin Sa'd رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever can guarantee for me what is between his jaws and what is between his legs, I will guarantee him Paradise.'



الْحَيَاءُ

Modesty and Shyness

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ ... (القصص:25)

Allah the Exalted says: Then one of the two women came to him (Musa) walking with shyness...

46. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِنَّ لِكُلِّ دِينٍ خُلُقًا وَخُلُقُ الْإِسْلَامِ

الْحَيَاءُ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الزهد: 418]

46. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Every religion has its distinct characteristic, and the distinct characteristic of Islam is modesty.'

47. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: الْإِيمَانُ بِضْعٌ وَسِتُّونَ شُعْبَةً، وَالْحَيَاءُ

شُعْبَةٌ مِّنَ الْإِيمَانِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان: 9]

47. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Iman has over sixty branches and modesty is a branch of Iman.'

48. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: الْحَيَاءُ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ، وَالْإِيمَانُ

فِي الْجَنَّةِ، وَالْبُذَاءُ مِنَ الْجَفَاءِ، وَالْجَفَاءُ فِي النَّارِ.

[رواه الترمذى، كتاب البر والصلة: 2009]

48. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Modesty is from Iman, and Iman (takes one) in Jannah. Obscenity is from harshness and harshness (takes one) in Hellfire.'

49. عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ: أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ مَرَّ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ

الْأَنْصَارِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُ أَخَاهُ فِي الْحَيَاءِ، فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: دَعُهُ فَإِنَّ الْحَيَاءَ

49. Narrated Salim bin 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه from his father, that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ passed by one of the men of the Ansar who was advising his brother against being too modest. Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Let him be, for indeed modesty is part of faith.'

50. عَنْ أَبِي السَّوَّارِ الْعَدَوِيِّ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ عِمْرَانَ بْنَ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ:

الْحَيَاءُ لَا يَأْتِي إِلَّا بِخَيْرٍ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6117]

50. Narrated Abu al-Sawwar al-'Adawiyy رضي الله عنه: I heard 'Imran bin Husain رضي الله عنه saying: that the Prophet ﷺ said: 'Shyness does not bring anything but goodness.'

51. عَنْ عِمْرَانَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: الْحَيَاءُ خَيْرٌ كُلُّهُ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 157]

51. Narrated 'Imran رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Modesty is all good.'

52. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَا كَانَ الْفُحْشُ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا شَانَهُ، وَمَا

كَانَ الْحَيَاءُ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا زَانَهُ . [رواه الترمذى، كتاب البر والصلة: 1974]

52. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Immodesty is not present in anything but it mars it, and modesty is not present in anything but it beautifies it.'

53. عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَ: كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ أَشَدَّ حَيَاءً مِنَ الْعُذْرَاءِ فِي

خُدْرِهَا، فَإِذَا رَأَى شَيْئًا يَكْرَهُهُ عَرَفْتَاهُ فِي وَجْهِهِ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6102]

53. Narrated Abu Sa'eed al-Khudriyy رضي الله عنه: that the Prophet ﷺ was more modest than a virgin in her tent. When he saw something he disliked, we could see it in his face.

54. عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: إِنَّ مِمَّا أَدْرَكَ النَّاسُ مِنْ كَلَامِ النَّبِيِّ

الأُولَى: إِذَا لَمْ تَسْتَخِ فَاصْنَعْ مَا شِئْتَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6120]

54. Narrated Abu Mas'ud رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Part of what has reached the people of the words of the earliest prophet hood is: If you do not have modesty, then do whatever you like.'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

الكَلَامُ

Speech

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: مَا يُلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ [18: ٢٨]

Allah the Exalted says: Man does not utter any word except that with him is an observer prepared [to record].

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا... [البقرة: 83]

Allah the Exalted says: ...And speak to people good [words]...

55. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا عَنِ النَّبِيِّ قَالَ: الْمُسْلِمُ مَنْ سَلِمَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ لِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ، وَالْمُهَاجِرُ مَنْ هَجَرَ مَا نَهَى اللَّهُ عَنْهُ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان : 10]

55. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'A Muslim is the one from whose tongue and hand the Muslims are safe. An emigrant (*muhajir*) is someone who abandons what Allah has forbidden.'

56. عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: إِنَّ فِي الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَرَى ظُهُورَهَا مِنْ بُطُونِهَا، وَبُطُونُهَا مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا، فَقَامَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ فَقَالَ: لِمَنْ هِيَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ؟ فَقَالَ: لِمَنْ أَطَابَ الْكَلَامَ، وَأَطْعَمَ الطَّعَامَ، وَأَدَامَ الصِّيَامَ، وَصَلَّى بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّاسُ نِيَامٌ.

[رواه الترمذى، كتاب البر والصلة: 1984]

56. Narrated 'Ali رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Indeed in Paradise there are chambers, whose outside can be seen from their inside, and their inside can be seen from their outside.' A Bedouin stood and said: 'Who are they for, O Messenger of Allah ﷺ?' He ﷺ said: 'For those who speak well, feed others, fast regularly, and perform *salah* [for Allah] during the night while the people sleep.'

57. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ لَيَتَكَلَّمُ بِالْكَلِمَةِ مِنْ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ لَا يُلْقَى لَهَا بَالًا يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ بِهَا دَرَجَاتٍ، وَإِنَّ الْعَبْدَ لَيَتَكَلَّمُ بِالْكَلِمَةِ مِنْ سَخَطِ اللَّهِ لَا يُلْقَى لَهَا بَالًا يَهْوِي بِهَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الرقاق: 6478]

57. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'A person may speak a word which pleases Allah without paying any attention to it and because of it Allah elevates him by degrees. A person may speak a word which angers Allah without paying any attention to it and because of it he falls into Hell.'

58. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قِيلَ لِلنَّبِيِّ ﷺ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! إِنَّ فُلَانَةَ تَقُومُ اللَّيْلَ وَتَصُومُ النَّهَارَ، وَتَفْعَلُ، وَتَصَدَّقُ، وَتُؤْذِي جِيرَانَهَا بِلِسَانِهَا؟ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَا خَيْرَ فِيهَا، هِيَ مِنْ أَهْلِ النَّارِ. قَالُوا: وَفُلَانَةُ تُصَلِّي الْمَكْتُوبَةَ وَتَصَدَّقُ بِأَثْوَارٍ، وَلَا تُؤْذِي أَحَدًا؟ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: هِيَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ.

[رواه البخارى فى الأدب المفرد، باب لا يؤذى جاره: 119]

58. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ was asked: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! A certain woman prays in the night, fasts in the day, does (good deeds) and gives charity, but hurts her neighbors with her tongue?' The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'There is no good in her. She is one of the people of the Fire.' They said: 'Another woman prays the prescribed prayers and gives bits of curd as *sadaqa* (charity) and does not hurt anyone?' Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'She is one of the people of the Paradise.'

59. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: كَانَ كَلَامُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ كَلَامًا فَصْلًا يَفْهَمُهُ كُلُّ مَنْ

سَمِعَهُ. [رواه أبو داؤد، كتاب الأدب: 4839]

59. Narrated A'ishah رضى الله عنها who said: The speech of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ was distinct speech, anyone who listened to him could understand it.

60. عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ: أَنَّهُ كَانَ إِذَا تَكَلَّمَ بِكَلِمَةٍ أَعَادَهَا ثَلَاثًا حَتَّى تُفْهَمَ،

وَإِذَا أَتَى عَلَى قَوْمٍ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ ثَلَاثًا. [رواه البخارى، كتاب العلم: 95]

60. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه that whenever the Prophet ﷺ said something, he ﷺ said it three times so that it was understood. Whenever he ﷺ came to a people and greet them, he ﷺ would greet them three times.

61. عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُ: أَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ فِي دَيْنٍ كَانَ عَلَى أَبِي فَدَقَقْتُ الْبَابَ، فَقَالَ: مَنْ ذَا؟ فَقُلْتُ: أَنَا، فَقَالَ: أَنَا، كَأَنَّهُ كَرِهَهَا. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6250]

61. Narrated Muhammad bin al-Munkadir رضي الله عنه: I heard Jabir رضي الله عنه saying: 'I came to the Prophet ﷺ in order to consult him regarding my father's debt. When I knocked on the door, he ﷺ asked, 'Who is that?' I replied, 'I.' He ﷺ said: 'I, I?' He repeated it as if he disliked it.'

62. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: هَلَكَ الْمُتَنَطِّعُونَ قَالَهَا ثَلَاثًا.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب العلم: 6784]

62. Narrated 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Ruined are those who indulge in hair-splitting (quibbling).' He ﷺ repeated this three times.

63. عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُسَيْبِيِّ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ أَحَبَّكُمْ إِلَيَّ وَأَقْرَبَكُمْ مِنِّي، مَحَاسِنُكُمْ أَخْلَاقًا وَإِنَّ أَبْغَضَكُمْ إِلَيَّ وَأَبْعَدَكُمْ مِنِّي، مَسَاوِيكُمْ أَخْلَاقًا، الشَّرَّارُونَ، الْمُتَشَدِّقُونَ، الْمُتَفِيهُقُونَ. [رواه أحمد، ج: 29، 1774]

63. Narrated Abu Tha'labah al-Khushaniy رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Indeed the most beloved of you to me and the closest of you to me are those best of you in character. And indeed the most disliked of you to me and most distant of you to me are those who are most evil in character, those who talk pretentiously, the boastful and bigmouthed, the talkative ones.'

64. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَيْسَ الْمُؤْمِنُ بِالطَّعَّانِ وَلَا اللَّعَّانِ وَلَا الْبَذِيءِ وَلَا الْفَاحِشِ. [رواه ابن حبان، ج: 1، كتاب الايمان، 192]

64. Narrated 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'A believer is not one who taunts excessively, nor one who frequently curses nor is he vulgar nor obscene (in speech).'

65. قَالَ حُذَيْفَةُ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ قَتَّاتٌ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6056]

65. Narrated Hudhaifah رضي الله عنه: I heard the Prophet ﷺ saying: 'A *qatṭaṭ* (tale-bearer, slanderer, liar, one who spreads calumny) will not enter Paradise.'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

الْمَجَالِسُ

Gatherings

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا... [المجادلة: 11]

Allah the Exalted says: O you who have believed, when you are told, 'Space yourselves' in assemblies, then make space...

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ... [المجادلة: 9]

Allah the Exalted says: O you who have believed, when you converse privately, do not converse about sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger...

66. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، أَنَّهُمَا شَهِدَا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: لَا يَقْعُدُ قَوْمٌ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَّا أَحَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ، وَغَشِيَتْهُمُ الرَّحْمَةُ، وَنَزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّكِينَةُ، وَذَكَرَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِيمَنْ عِنْدَهُ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب الذكر والدعاء: 6855]

66. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه and Abu Sa'eed al-Khudriyy رضي الله عنه that both of them were present when the Prophet ﷺ said: 'No group of people sit together remembering Allah the Mighty and Majestic except that the angels surround them, mercy covers them and tranquility descends upon them, and Allah makes mention of them to those who are near Him.'

67. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَا مِنْ قَوْمٍ يَقُومُونَ مِنْ مَجْلِسٍ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ فِيهِ إِلَّا قَامُوا عَنْ مِثْلِ جِنْفَةِ حِمَارٍ! وَكَانَ لَهُمْ حَسْرَةٌ.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4855]

67. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'No group of people get up from an assembly in which they did not remember Allah except that it will be just as if they had got up from a donkey's corpse and it will be a cause of grief to them.'

68. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: مَا جَلَسَ قَوْمٌ مَجْلِسًا لَمْ يَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِيهِ وَلَمْ يُصَلُّوا عَلَى نَبِيِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانَ عَلَيْهِمْ تَرَةٌ فَإِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُمْ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَهُمْ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب الدعوات: 3380]

68. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'No group of people gather in a sitting in which they do not remember Allah, nor sent salah upon their Prophet, except it will be a source of remorse for them. If He wills, He will punish them, and if He wills, He will forgive them.'

69. عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ: كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ يَتَخَوَّنَا بِالْمَوْعِظَةِ فِي الْأَيَّامِ كَرَاهَةً السَّامَةِ عَلَيْنَا. [رواه البخاری، کتاب العلم : 68]

69. Narrated Ibn Mas'ud رضي الله عنه who said: 'The Prophet ﷺ used to be careful to give us admonition on particular days, not wanting it to become boring for us.'

70. عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: خَيْرُ الْمَجَالِسِ أَوْسَعُهَا. [رواه أبو داود، کتاب الأدب: 4820]

70. Narrated Abu Sa'id al-Khudriyy رضي الله عنه: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ saying: 'The best gatherings are those which provide most room.'

71. عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يُقِيمُ الرَّجُلُ الرَّجُلَ مِنْ مَجْلِسِهِ ثُمَّ يَجْلِسُ فِيهِ. [رواه البخاری، کتاب الأدب : 6269]

71. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنه: the Prophet ﷺ said: 'A man should not make another man get up from his (the latter's) seat (in a gathering) in order to sit there.'

72. عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يُجْلَسُ

بَيْنَ رَجُلَيْنِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِمَا. [رواه أبوداؤد، كتاب الأدب: 4844]

72. Narrated 'Amr bin Shu'ayb رضي الله عنه from his father, from his grandfather that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'One should not sit between two men except with their permission.'

73. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: إِذَا كُنْتُمْ ثَلَاثَةً فَلَا يَتَنَاجَى رَجُلَانِ

دُونَ الْآخَرِ حَتَّى تَخْتَلِطُوا بِالنَّاسِ، أَجَلَ أَنْ ذَلِكُ يُحْزِنُهُ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الاستئذان: 6290]

73. Narrated 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'If there are three of you, then two of you should not converse privately to the exclusion of the third until you are mixed with more people since that might cause him grief.'



الْأَمَانَةُ

Trust

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا... [النساء: 58]

Allah the Exalted says: Indeed, Allah commands you to render trusts to whom they are due...

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ○ [الأنفال: 27]

Allah the Exalted says: O you who have believed, do not betray Allah and the Messenger or betray your trusts while you know [the consequence].

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ○ [الأنفال: 58]

Allah the Exalted says: ...Indeed, Allah does not like traitors.

74. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ: خَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ فِي الْخُطْبَةِ: لَا إِيمَانَ لِمَنْ لَا أَمَانَةَ لَهُ وَلَا دِينَ لِمَنْ لَا عَهْدَ لَهُ. [رواه ابن حبان، كتاب الإيمان: 194]

74. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ addressed us and he ﷺ said in his sermon: 'He who is not trustworthy has no faith, and he who does not keep his covenant has no religion.'

75. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِذَا الْأَمَانَةُ إِلَىٰ مَنْ ائْتَمَنَكَ، وَلَا تَخُنْ مَنْ خَانَكَ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب البيوع: 3535]

75. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Pay the deposit to him who deposited it with you, and do not betray him who betrayed you.'

76. عَنْ حَوْلَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّةِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: إِنَّ رَجُلًا يَتَخَوَّضُونَ فِي مَالِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ فَلَهُمْ النَّارُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب فرض الخمس: 3118]

76. Narrated Khawlah al-Ansariyyah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا that I heard the Prophet ﷺ saying: 'Some people spend Allah's wealth (i.e. Muslim's wealth) without any right; so for them is Fire on the Day of Resurrection.'

77. عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِذَا حَدَّثَ الرَّجُلُ الْحَدِيثَ ثُمَّ التَفَتَ فَهِيَ أَمَانَةٌ. [رواه الترمذى، كتاب البر والصلة: 1959]

77. Narrated Jabir bin 'Abdullah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'When a man tells you something, then he looks around, then it is a trust.'

78. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ: أَرَدَفَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ خَلْفَهُ، فَاسْرَرْتُ إِلَى حَدِيثًا، لَا أُحَدِّثُ بِهِ أَحَدًا مِنَ النَّاسِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب فضائل الصحابة: 6270]

78. Narrated 'Abdullah bin Ja'far رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ that one day the Messenger of Allah ﷺ mounted me behind him and narrated to me something in secret which I would narrate to none amongst people.



المَسْئُولِيَّةُ

Responsibility

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا دَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ○ [ص: 26]

Allah the Exalted says: [We said], 'O Dawud, indeed We have made you a successor upon the earth, so judge between the people in truth and do not follow [your own] desire, as it will lead you astray from the way of Allah.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعُلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فُسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ○ [القصص: 83]

Allah the Exalted says: That home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire exaltedness upon the earth or corruption. And the [best] outcome is for the righteous.

79. عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: الْحَازِنُ الْأَمِينُ الَّذِي يُؤَدِّي مَا أَمَرَ بِهِ طَيِّبَ نَفْسُهُ أَحَدُ الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الاجارة: 2260]

79. Narrated Abu Musa al-Ash'ariy رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'The honest treasurer who gives willingly what he is ordered to give, is one of the two charitable persons (the second being the owner).'

80. عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: كُلُّكُمْ رَاعٍ وَكُلُّكُمْ مَسْئُولٌ عَنْ رَعِيَّتِهِ، وَالْأَمِيرُ رَاعٍ وَالرَّجُلُ رَاعٍ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ، وَالْمَرْأَةُ رَاعِيَةٌ عَلَى بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا وَوَلَدِهِ، فَكُلُّكُمْ رَاعٍ وَكُلُّكُمْ مَسْئُولٌ عَنْ رَعِيَّتِهِ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب النكاح: 5200]

80. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنهما: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'All of you are shepherds and each of you is responsible (for his flock). A leader is a shepherd and a man is a shepherd in respect to the people of his house, a woman is a shepherd in respect of her husband's house and his children. So all of you are shepherds and each of you is responsible for his flock.'

81. عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: الْعَبْدُ إِذَا نَصَحَ سَيِّدَهُ وَاحْسَنَ

عِبَادَةَ رَبِّهِ كَانَ لَهُ أَجْرُهُ مَرَّتَيْنِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب العتق: 2546]

81. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنهما: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'If a slave is honest and faithful to his master and worships his Lord (Allah) in a perfect manner, he will get a double reward.'

82. عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: يَا عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ! لَا

تَسْأَلِ الْإِمَارَةَ، فَإِنَّكَ إِنْ أُعْطِيتَهَا، عَنْ مَسْأَلَةٍ، وَكِلْتَا إِلَيْهَا وَإِنْ

أُعْطِيتَهَا، عَنْ غَيْرِ مَسْأَلَةٍ، أُعِنْتَ عَلَيْهَا. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الامارة: 4715]

82. Narrated 'Abd al-Rahman bin Samurah رضي الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said to me: O Abd al-Rahman, do not ask for a position of authority, for if you are granted this position as a result of your asking for it, you will be left alone (without Allah's help to discharge its responsibilities), and if you are granted it without making any request for it, you will be helped (by Allah in the discharge of your duties).

83. عَنِ الْحَسَنِ، أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ زِيَادٍ عَادَ مَعْقِلَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ فِي مَرَضِهِ الَّذِي

مَاتَ فِيهِ. فَقَالَ لَهُ مَعْقِلٌ: إِنِّي مُحَدِّثُكَ حَدِيثًا سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، سَمِعْتُ

النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ يَسْتَرْعِيهِ اللَّهُ رَعِيَةً فَلَمْ يَحْطَهَا بِنُصْحِهِ [الْأ] لَمْ

يَجِدْ رَاحَةَ الْجَنَّةِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الاحكام: 7150]

83. Narrated Hasan رضي الله عنه that Ubaidullah bin Ziyad visited Ma'qil bin Yasar رضي الله عنه during his final illness and Ma'qil رضي الله عنه said to him: 'I will relate to you a hadith which I heard from the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, I heard the Prophet ﷺ say:

'Any man whom Allah has put in charge of the people but does not look after them in an honest manner, will not experience the scent of the Garden.'

84. عَنْ أَنَسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: خَدَمْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ عَشْرَ سِنِينَ فَمَا قَالَ لِي: أُفٍّ وَلَا لِمَ

صَنَعْتُ؟ وَلَا أَلَا صَنَعْتُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6038]

84. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه who said: 'I served Messenger of Allah ﷺ for ten years and he never said to me, 'Uff' nor did he say about anything I had done, 'Why did you do that?' nor about anything I had not done, 'Why did you not do that?'

85. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِذَا أَتَى أَحَدُكُمْ خَادِمُهُ بِطَعَامِهِ، فَإِنْ

لَمْ يُجْلِسْهُ مَعَهُ فَلْيَنَاولْهُ لُقْمَةً أَوْ لُقْمَتَيْنِ، أَوْ أَكْلَةً أَوْ أَكْلَتَيْنِ، فَإِنَّهُ وَلِي

عِلَاجَهُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب العتق: 2557]

85. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'When a servant of one of you brings him food, if he does not let him sit with him, he should at least give him a morsel or two - or a bite or two for he is the one who prepared it.'



الْكَذِبُ

Lies

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى : ... إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ○ [الزمر: 3]

Allah the Exalted says: Truly, Allah guides not him who is a liar, and disbeliever.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى : يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ○ [التوبة: 119]

Allah the Exalted says: O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah, and be with those who are true (in words and deeds).

86. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ الصَّدْقَ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْبِرِّ، وَإِنَّ الْبِرَّ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ، وَإِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيَصْدُقُ حَتَّى يَكُونَ صَدِيقًا، وَإِنَّ الْكَذِبَ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْفُجُورِ، وَإِنَّ الْفُجُورَ يَهْدِي إِلَى النَّارِ، وَإِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيَكْذِبُ حَتَّى يُكْتَبَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَذَّابًا. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6094]

86. Narrated 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Truthfulness leads to righteousness, and righteousness leads to Paradise, and a man keeps on telling the truth until he becomes a truthful person. Falsehood leads to *evil*, and *evil* leads to the Fire, and a man may keep on telling lies till he is written before Allah, a liar.

87. عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَ: قُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! مَا النَّجَاةُ؟ قَالَ: أَمْلِكُ عَلَيْكَ لِسَانَكَ وَلَيْسَعَكَ بَيْتَكَ وَابْنِكَ عَلَى خَطِيئَتِكَ.

[رواه الترمذى، كتاب الزهد: 2406]

87. Narrated 'Uqbah bin 'Aamir رضي الله عنه, I said, 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! What is the means to salvation?' He رضي الله عنه said: 'That you control your tongue, suffice

yourself your house, and cry over your sins.'

88. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: آيَةُ الْمُنَافِقِ ثَلَاثٌ: إِذَا حَدَّثَ كَذَبَ،

وَإِذَا وَعَدَ أَخْلَفَ، وَإِذَا ائْتُمِّنَ خَانَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان: 33]

88. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'The signs of a hypocrite are three, whenever he speaks he tells a lie, whenever he promises he breaks it, and whenever he is entrusted he betrays.'

89. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: دَعَتْنِي أُمِّي يَوْمًا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَاعِدٌ فِي

بَيْتِنَا، فَقَالَتْ: هَا تَعَالَ أُعْطِيكَ، فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: وَمَا أَرَدْتَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَهُ؟

قَالَتْ: أُعْطِيهِ تَمْرًا، فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَمَا إِنَّكَ لَوْ كُنتَ تُعْطِيهِ شَيْئًا كُتِبَتْ

عَلَيْكَ كَذْبَةٌ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الادب: 4991]

89. Narrated 'Abdullah bin Aamir رضي الله عنه: My mother called me one day when the Messenger of Allah ﷺ was sitting in our house. She said: 'Come here and I shall give you something.' The Messenger of Allah ﷺ asked her: 'What did you intend to give him?' She replied: 'I intended to give him some dates.' The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'If you were not to give him anything, a lie would be recorded against you.'

90. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: كَفَى بِالْمَرْءِ كَذِبًا أَنْ يُحَدِّثَ

بِكُلِّ مَا سَمِعَ. [رواه مسلم: 8]

90. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'It is sufficient for a person to be considered a liar that he narrates everything he hears.'

91. عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أُمَّهُ أَمَّ كُلْثُومٍ بِنْتُ

عُقْبَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ: أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: لَيْسَ الْكَذَّابُ الَّذِي يُصْلِحُ

بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فَيَنْمِي خَيْرًا أَوْ يَقُولُ خَيْرًا. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الصلح: 2692]

91. Narrated bin Shihaab / that Humaid bin Abd al-Rahman رحمته الله informed him that his (Humaid's) mother Umm Kulthum bint Uqbah رحمته الله informed him that she heard the Messenger of Allah صلوات الله عليه saying: 'He is not a liar who reconciles between the people by inventing good information or saying good things.'

92. عَنْ أَبِي الْحَوَرَاءِ السَّعْدِيِّ قَالَ: قُلْتُ لِلْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ مَا حَفِظْتَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صلوات الله عليه؟ قَالَ: حَفِظْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صلوات الله عليه دَعَا مَا يَرِيكَ إِلَى مَا لَا يَرِيكَ، فَإِنَّ الصِّدْقَ طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِنَّ الْكَذِبَ رَيْبَةٌ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب صفة القيامة: 2518]

92. Al-Hasan bin 'Ali رحمته الله said: I remember that the Messenger of Allah صلوات الله عليه said: 'Leave what puts you in doubt for what does not put you in doubt. The truth brings tranquility while falsehood sows doubt.'

93. عَنْ بَهْزِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ: حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صلوات الله عليه يَقُولُ: وَيْلٌ لِلَّذِي يُحَدِّثُ فَيَكْذِبُ لِيَضْحَكَ بِهِ الْقَوْمُ، وَيْلٌ لَهُ، وَيْلٌ لَهُ.

[رواه أبو داؤد، كتاب الأدب: 4990]

93. Narrated Bahz bin Hakim رحمته الله: My father narrated to me that his father said: I heard the Messenger of Allah صلوات الله عليه say: 'Woe to the one who speaks and tells lies in order to make people laugh, woe to him! woe to him!'



المِزَاحُ

Humour

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ○ [الأحزاب: 70]

Allah The Exalted says: O you who have believed, fear Allah and speak words of appropriate justice.

94. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالُوا: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! إِنَّكَ تُدَاعِبُنَا؟ قَالَ: إِنِّي لَا أَقُولُ إِلَّا حَقًّا. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر والصلة: 1990]

94. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: They said: 'O Messenger of Allah! You joke with us?' He ﷺ said: 'Indeed I do not say except what is true.'

95. عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ: قُلْتُ لِجَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ: أَكُنْتَ تُجَالِسُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ؟ قَالَ: نَعَمْ، كَثِيرًا، كَانَ لَا يَقُومُ مِنْ مُصَلَّاهُ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي فِيهِ الصُّبْحَ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ، فَإِذَا طَلَعَتْ قَامَ، وَكَانُوا يَتَحَدَّثُونَ فَيَأْخُذُونَ فِي أَمْرِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ، فَيُضْحَكُونَ، وَيَتَبَسَّمُ ﷺ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الفضائل: 6035]

95. Narrated Simaak bin Harb رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: I asked Jaber bin Samura رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: 'Did you sit in the company of Messenger of Allah ﷺ?' He said: yes, very frequently and added: 'He ﷺ did not stand up (and go) from the place where he ﷺ offered the morning (Fajr) prayer until the sun rose, and after the rising of the sun he ﷺ stood up and they (his companions) conversed with one another and they talked of the things that they did during the days of ignorance and they laughed and Messenger of Allah ﷺ (only) smiled.'

96. عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! اِحْمِلْنِي، فَقَالَ

النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: إِنَّا حَامِلُوكَ عَلَى وَلَدٍ نَاقَةٍ. قَالَ: وَمَا أَصْنَعُ بِوَلَدِ النَّاقَةِ؟ فَقَالَ

النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: وَهَلْ تَلِدُ الْإِبِلَ إِلَّا النُّوقَ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4998]

96. Narrated Anas bin Malik رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: A man came to the Prophet ﷺ and said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! Give me a mount.' The Prophet ﷺ said: 'We shall give you a she-camel's child to ride on.' He said: 'What shall I do with a she-camel's child?' The Prophet ﷺ replied: 'Do any give birth to camels except she-camels?'

97. عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ قَالَ: أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ فِي غَزْوَةِ

تَبُوكَ وَهُوَ فِي قُبَّةٍ مِنْ أَدَمَ، فَسَلَّمْتُ فَرَدَّ وَقَالَ ادْخُلْ، فَقُلْتُ: أَكَلَيْ

يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ؟ قَالَ: كُلُّكَ، فَدَخَلْتُ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 5000]

97. Narrated 'Auf bin Malik Al-Ashja'i رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: I came to Messenger of Allah ﷺ in the battle of Tabuk while he ﷺ was in a tent made of leather-skin. I greeted him and he returned the greeting and said: 'Enter.' I enquired: 'All of myself, O Messenger of Allah ﷺ?' He ﷺ said: 'All of you (should enter).' So I entered.



التَّبَسُّمُ

Smile

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ
نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ○ [النمل: 19]

Allah the Exalted says: So, [Solomon] smiled, amused at its speech, and said: 'My Lord, enable me to be grateful for Your Favor which You have bestowed upon me, and upon my parents and to do righteousness of which You approve. And admit me by Your Mercy into [the ranks of] Your Righteous Servants'

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ○ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ○ [عبس: 38-39]

Allah the Exalted says: [Some] faces that Day, will be bright – laughing, rejoicing at good news.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَإِنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى ○ [النجم: 43]

Allah the Exalted says: And that it is He who makes [one] laugh and weep.

98. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ جَزْءٍ يَقُولُ: مَا رَأَيْتُ أَحَدًا كَانَ أَكْثَرَ تَبَسُّمًا
مِّن رَّسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ . [رواه أحمد، ج: 29، 17704]

98. Narrated 'Abdullah bin Harith bin Jaz' رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: I never saw anyone smile more than Messenger of Allah ﷺ.

99. عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَ: قَالَ لِي النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: لَا تَحْقِرَنَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرُوفِ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ أَنَّ
تَلَقَّى أَخَاكَ بِوَجْهِ طَلْقٍ . [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6690]

99. Narrated Abu Dharr رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said to me: 'Do not consider anything insignificant out of good things even if it is that you meet your brother with a cheerful countenance.'

100. عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: تَبَسُّمُكَ فِي وَجْهِ أَخِيكَ لَكَ صَدَقَةٌ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر والصلة: 1956]

100. Narrated Abu Dharr رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Your smiling at the face of your brother is a charity for you.'

101. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: مَا رَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ مُسْتَجْمِعًا قَطُّ ضَاحِكًا حَتَّى أَرَى مِنْهُ لَهَوَاتِهِ، إِنَّمَا كَانَ يَتَبَسَّمُ. [رواه البخاری، کتاب الأدب: 6092]

101. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: I never saw the Prophet ﷺ laughing to the extent that one could see his palate, he ﷺ used to smile (only).



الْغَضَبُ

Anger

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى : ... وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ [الشورى: 37]

Allah the Exalted says: And when they are angry, they forgive.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى : ... وَالْكُظُمِينَ الْغَيْظِ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ... [آل عمران: 134]

Allah the Exalted says: Those who repress anger, and who pardon people.

102. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَيْسَ الشَّدِيدُ بِالصُّرْعَةِ،

إِنَّمَا الشَّدِيدُ الَّذِي يَمْلِكُ نَفْسَهُ عِنْدَ الْغَضَبِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6114]

102. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The strong person is not the one who overpowers in wrestling, but the strong person is he who controls himself in anger.'

103. عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَا مِنْ جُرْعَةٍ أَكْبَرُ أَجْرًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ،

مِنْ جُرْعَةٍ غِيْظٍ، كَظَمَهَا عَبْدٌ، ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الزهد: 4189]

103. Ibn 'Umar رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ reported that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'There is no sip greater in reward near Allah than the sip of anger, the servant suppresses it seeking the pleasure of Allah.'

104. عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ مُعَاذٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: مَنْ كَظَمَ غَيْظًا وَهُوَ

قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْفِذَهُ دَعَاهُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْخَلَائِقِ حَتَّى

يُخَيِّرَهُ مِنْ آيِ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ شَاءَ. [رواه أبو داؤد، كتاب الأدب: 4777]

104. Narrated Sahl bin Muadh رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ from his father that Messenger of Allah

ﷺ said: 'Whoever suppresses anger, though he is capable of expressing it, Allah will call him in front of the creation on the Day of Resurrection, and he will be given the right to choose any pure eyed virgin he likes.'

105. عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: عَلِّمُوا وَيَسِّرُوا وَلَا تَعْسِرُوا وَإِذَا غَضِبَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَسْكُتْ. [رواه أحمد، ج: 4، 2136]

105. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Teach, and make things easy and do not create difficulty, and when anyone of you is angry, he should remain silent.'

106. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: لَمْ يَكُنْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَاحِشًا، وَلَا لَعَنًا، وَلَا سَبَابًا، كَانَ يَقُولُ عِنْدَ الْمَعْتَبَةِ: مَا لَهُ؟ تَرَبَّ جَبِينُهُ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 6046]

106. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ was neither one who (spoke) indecently nor one who cursed and nor one who abused, and when annoyed he ﷺ used to say, 'What is wrong with him? May his forehead be dusty.'

107. عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَ: إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: إِذَا غَضِبَ أَحَدُكُمْ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ فَلْيَجْلِسْ، فَإِنْ ذَهَبَ عَنْهُ الْغَضَبُ وَالْأَلَّا فَلْيَضْطَجِعْ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الادب: 4782]

107. Narrated Abu Dharr رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said to us: 'Whenever one of you gets angry; if he is standing, he should sit down, if anger departs him (that is good), but if not, he should lie down.'



الرَّحْمَةُ

Mercy

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ... [الفتح: 29]

Allah the Exalted says: Muhammad ﷺ is the Messenger of Allah and those who are with him are forceful against the disbelievers, merciful among themselves.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ○ [البلد: 17]

Allah the Exalted says: And recommend one another to perseverance and patience, and (also) recommended one another to pity and compassion.

108. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قِيلَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! ادْعُ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ، قَالَ: إِنِّي لَمْ أُبْعَثْ لَعَنًا وَلَا نَأْمًا بُعِثْتُ رَحْمَةً. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6613]

108. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه: It was said O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! Invoke (curse) upon the polytheist, whereupon he ﷺ said: 'I have not been sent as the invoker of curse, but I have been sent as mercy.'

109. عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَا يَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُ النَّاسَ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب التوحيد: 7376]

109. Narrated Jarir bin 'Abdullah رضى الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Allah does not show mercy to the one who is not merciful to people.'

110. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو يَبْلُغُ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: الرَّاحِمُونَ يَرْحَمُهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ،

ارْحَمُوا أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ يَرْحَمَكُم مِّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4941]

110. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضي الله عنه from the Prophet ﷺ: 'The Merciful is merciful to those who show mercy. Have mercy for those who are on the earth, the One in the heavens will show mercy to you.'

111. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: جَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: تُقَبِّلُونَ الصِّبْيَانَ؟ فَمَا نُقَبِّلُهُمْ، فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: أَوْ أَمْلِكُ لَكَ أَنْ نَزَعَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَلْبِكَ الرَّحْمَةَ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 5998]

111. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: A bedouin came to the Prophet ﷺ and said: 'You kiss children?! We don't kiss them.' The Prophet ﷺ said: 'How can I (help) you, if Allah has taken mercy away from your heart.'

112. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ رضي الله عنه يَقُولُ: لَا تُنْزَعُ الرَّحْمَةُ إِلَّا مِنْ

شَقِيٍّ. [رواه الترمذى، كتاب البر والصلة: 1923]

112. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: I heard Abu Al-Qasim رضي الله عنه say: 'Mercy is not taken away except from the wretched.'

113. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُ: مَا صَلَّيْتُ وَرَاءَ إِمَامٍ قَطُّ أَخَفَّ صَلَاةً وَلَا أَتَمَّ مِنَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ وَإِنْ كَانَ لَيَسْمَعُ بُكَاءَ الصَّبِيِّ فَيُخَفِّفُ مَخَافَةَ أَنْ تُفْتَنَ أُمُّهُ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الاذان: 708]

113. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: I never offered prayers behind any Imam a prayer that is easier or more perfect than that behind the Prophet ﷺ. If he ﷺ heard the crying of a child he used to shorten the prayer fearing that he might put his mother in trial.



العَفْوُ

Pardon and Forgiveness

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمُوتُ
وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكُظُمِينِ
الْعِظِّ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝ [آل عمران: 133-134]

Allah the Exalted says: And hasten to forgiveness from your Lord and a garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the righteous. Those who spend [in the cause of Allah] during ease and hardship and who restrain anger and who pardon people – and Allah loves the doers of good;

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ۝ [الأعراف: 199]

Allah the Exalted says: Take hold of pardon, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَلِمَن صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ۝ [الشورى: 43]

Allah the Exalted says: And whoever is patient and forgives – indeed, that is of the matters [requiring] determination.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ [النور: 22]

Allah the Exalted says: And let them pardon and overlook. Would you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ
يَغْفِرُونَ ۝ [الشورى: 37]

Allah the Exalted says: And those who avoid the major sins and immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive.

عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يُعْنَى ابْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ فِي قَوْلِهِ ﴿خُذِ الْعَفْوَ﴾ [الاعراف: 199] قَالَ: أُمِرَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ ﷺ:

أَنْ يَأْخُذَ الْعَفْوَ مِنْ أَخْلَاقِ النَّاسِ . [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب : 4787]

Abdullah bin Zubair رضي الله عنه commented about the statement of Allah ﷻ that the Prophet ﷺ was commanded to adopt 'pardoning (others)' from among the good traits of people.

114. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: تَفْتَحُ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَ الْإِثْنَيْنِ، وَيَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ، فَيُغْفَرُ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا، إِلَّا رَجُلًا كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ أَخِيهِ شَحْنَاءُ، فَيُقَالُ: أَنْظِرُوا هَذَيْنِ حَتَّى يَصْطَلِحَا، أَنْظِرُوا هَذَيْنِ حَتَّى يَصْطَلِحَا، أَنْظِرُوا هَذَيْنِ حَتَّى يَصْطَلِحَا، [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة : 6544]

114. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The gates of Paradise are opened on Monday and Thursday and then every slave of Allah is granted forgiveness if he does not associate anything with Allah in worship, except the person in whose heart is rancor against his brother. It is said: Hold off both of them until they reconcile with each other! Hold off both of them until they reconcile with each other.'

115. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِيَّاكُمْ وَالظَّنَّ فَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ أَكْذَبُ الْحَدِيثِ، وَلَا تَحَسَّسُوا وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا، وَلَا تَحَاسَدُوا، وَلَا تَدَابَرُوا، وَلَا تَبَاغَضُوا، وَكُونُوا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِخْوَانًا . [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب : 6064]

115. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه that the Prophet ﷺ said: 'Beware of suspicion, for suspicion is the falsest of speech, and do not look for others' faults nor spy! Do not be jealous of one another, nor turn your backs on one another, nor hate one another, and O servants of Allah! Be brothers!'

116. عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَحِلُّ لِرَجُلٍ أَنْ يَهْجُرَ

أَخَاهُ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثِ لَيَالٍ، يَلْتَقِيَانِ، فَيُعْرِضُ هَذَا وَيُعْرِضُ هَذَا، وَخَيْرُهُمَا الَّذِي

يَبْدَأُ بِالسَّلَامِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب : 6077]

116. Narrated Abu Ayub al-Ansari رضي الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'It is not lawful for a man to shun his brother for more than three nights so that when they meet, this one turns away and that one turns away. The best of them is the one who initiates the greeting.'

117. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: مَا نَقَصَتْ صَدَقَةٌ مِنْ مَالٍ وَمَا زَادَ اللَّهُ

عَبْدًا بِعَفْوٍ إِلَّا عِزًّا، وَمَا تَوَاضَعَ أَحَدٌ لِلَّهِ إِلَّا رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6592]

117. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Charity does not decrease wealth, and Allah does not increase his servant for his forgiving (others) except in honor, and no one humbles himself for the sake of Allah except that Allah raises his status.'

118. عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْجَدَلِيِّ يَقُولُ: سَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ خُلُقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ

فَقَالَتْ: لَمْ يَكُنْ فَاحِشًا وَلَا مُتَفَحِّشًا وَلَا صَخَابًا فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَلَا يُجْزَى

بِالسَّيِّئَةِ السَّيِّئَةِ وَلَكِنْ يَعْفُو وَيَصْفَحُ. [رواه الترمذى، كتاب البر والصلة: 2016]

118. Narrated Abu Abdullah al-Jadaliyy رحمته الله: I asked A'ishah رضي الله عنها about the character of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ. She replied: 'He ﷺ was not obscene, nor uttering obscenities, nor screaming in the markets, nor would he return evil with evil. Rather, he was pardoning and forgiving.'

119. عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ أَخْبَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ: قَامَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ ثُمَّ

بَكَى فَقَالَ: قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ عَامَ الْأَوَّلِ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ ثُمَّ بَكَى فَقَالَ: سَلُوا اللَّهَ

الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فَإِنَّ أَحَدًا لَمْ يُعْطَ بَعْدَ الْيَقِينِ خَيْرًا مِنَ الْعَافِيَةِ.

[رواه الترمذى، كتاب الدعوات : 3558]

119. Narrated Mu'adh bin Rifa'ah رحمته الله that he was informed from his father, that Abu Bakr al-Siddiq رضي الله عنه stood upon the *minbar* (pulpit), then wept, and

said: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ stood upon the *minbar* (pulpit) the first year (of Hijrah), then wept, and said: 'Ask Allah for forgiveness and *al-Afiyah* (well-being), for verily, none has been given, after certainty, anything better than *al-Afiyah* (well-being).'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

النُّصْحُ

Well Wishing

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ○ [الأعراف: 68]

Allah the Exalted says: [Hud عليه السلام said:] I convey unto you the messages of my Lord, and I am a trustworthy adviser (or well-wisher) for you.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ○ [الأعراف: 62]

Allah the Exalted says: [Nuh عليه السلام said:] I convey unto you the messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you; and I know from Allah what you do not know.

120. عَنْ تَمِيمٍ الدَّارِيِّ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ: الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ، قُلْنَا: لِمَنْ؟ قَالَ:

لِلَّهِ وَ لِكِتَابِهِ وَ لِرِسُولِهِ وَ لِأئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ عَامَّتِهِمْ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 196]

120. Narrated Tameem Ad-Dari رضي الله عنه: The Prophet صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said: 'Religion is sincerity.' We asked: 'For whom?' He صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said: 'For Allah, His Book, His Messenger, the leaders of the Muslims and their common people.'

121. عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ: مَنْ رَأَى

مِنْكُمْ مُنْكَرًا فَلْيُغَيِّرْهُ بِيَدِهِ، فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَبِلِسَانِهِ، فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَبِقَلْبِهِ،

وَذَلِكَ أَوْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 177]

121. Narrated Abu Sa'eed al-Khudriyy رضي الله عنه: I heard the Messenger of Allah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ say: 'Whoever amongst you finds an evil, he should try to stop it with his hand; and if he is not able to, then with his tongue, and if he is not able to, (even) then he should (abhor it) from his heart, and that is the least of faith.'

122. عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى يُحِبَّ لِأَخِيهِ مَا يُحِبُّ

لِنَفْسِهِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان: 13]

122. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'None of you will have faith till he loves for his brother what he loves for himself.'

123. عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: بَايَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ عَلَى إِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ،

وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ، وَالتَّصَحُّحِ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان: 57]

123. Narrated Jarir bin 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه: I made a pledge of allegiance to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ upon establishing the prayer, giving the Zakat, and sincerity to every Muslim.

124. عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَ: جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: إِنِّي أَبْذِعُ

بِئْرِي فَأَحْمِلْنِي. فَقَالَ: مَا عِنْدِي. فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! أَنَا أَذْلُهُ عَلَى مَنْ

يَحْمِلُهُ، فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَنْ دَلَّ عَلَى خَيْرٍ فَلَهُ مِثْلُ أَجْرِ فَاعِلِهِ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب الامارة: 4899]

124. Narrated Abu Mas'ud al-Ansari رضي الله عنه: A man came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said: 'My riding beast has been killed, so give me some animal to ride upon.' He ﷺ said: 'I have none with me.' A man said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ, I can guide him to one who will provide him with a riding animal.' The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'He who guides to something good has a reward similar to that of its doer.'

125. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَجُلًا يَتَقَلَّبُ فِي الْجَنَّةِ، فِي

شَجَرَةٍ قَطَعَهَا مِنْ ظَهْرِ الطَّرِيقِ، كَأَنَّهُ تُؤْذَى النَّاسُ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6671]

125. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Verily I saw a man enjoying in paradise, who (in the world) had cut off a tree that was causing inconvenience to the people.'

126. عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ قَالَ: مَنْ نَصَرَ أَخَاهُ بِظَهْرِ الْغَيْبِ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي

الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ . [رواه البيهقي في السنن الكبرى ، ج: 8، 16685]

126. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Whoever helped his brother in his absence Allah will help him in this world and the Hereafter.'

127. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَنْ نَفَسَ عَنْ مُؤْمِنٍ كُرْبَةً

مِنْ كُرْبِ الدُّنْيَا نَفَسَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ كُرْبَةً مِنْ كُرْبِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ، وَمَنْ يَسِّرَ عَلَى مُعْسِرٍ يَسَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، وَمَنْ سَتَرَ مُسْلِمًا سَتَرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، وَاللَّهُ فِي عَوْنِ الْعَبْدِ مَا كَانَ الْعَبْدُ فِي عَوْنِ أَخِيهِ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب الذكر : 6853]

127. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever relieves the hardship of a believer in this world, Allah will relieve his hardship on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever makes relief for one who is hard-pressed, Allah will make things easy for him in the world and in the Hereafter. Whoever conceals (the faults) of a Muslim, Allah will conceal his faults in the world and in the Hereafter. Allah helps the servant as long as he helps his brother.'



فَضْلُ السَّلَامِ

Excellence of Greetings

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَإِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا... [النساء: 86]

Allah the Exalted says: When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with what is better than it...

128. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا، أَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ: أَيُّ الْإِسْلَامِ خَيْرٌ؟ فَقَالَ: تَطْعِمُ الطَّعَامَ، وَتَقْرَأُ السَّلَامَ عَلَى مَنْ عَرَفْتَ وَمَنْ لَمْ تَعْرِفْ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الايمان : 12]

128. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضي الله عنهما that a man asked the Prophet ﷺ: 'What sort of deeds or (what qualities of) Islam are good?' The Prophet ﷺ replied: 'To feed (the poor) and greet those whom you know and those whom you do not know.'

129. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَا تَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا، وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى تَحَابُّوا، أَوْ لَا أَذْلكُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ إِذَا فَعَلْتُمُوهُ تَحَابَبْتُمْ؟ أَفْشُوا السَّلَامَ بَيْنَكُمْ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 194]

129. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'You will not enter Paradise until you believe; and you will not believe until you love one another. Shall I not guide you to a thing which if you do, you will love one another? Spread Salaam (the greeting of peace) amongst yourselves.'

130. عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِنَّ أَوَّلَى النَّاسِ بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى مَنْ بَدَأَهُمُ بِالسَّلَامِ. [رواه أبوداؤد، كتاب الأدب : 5197]

130. Narrated Abu Umamah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Indeed the person nearest to Allah The Exalted, is the one who is foremost in them in offering Salam.'

131. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: يُسَلِّمُ الصَّغِيرُ عَلَى الْكَبِيرِ، وَالْمَارُّ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِ، وَالْقَلِيلُ عَلَى الْكَثِيرِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الاستئذان: 6234]

131. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The younger person should greet the older one, and the walking person should greet the sitting one, and the smaller number of people should greet the larger number of people.'

132. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: يُسَلِّمُ الرَّابِّ عَلَى الْمَاشِي، وَالْمَاشِي عَلَى الْقَاعِدِ، وَالْقَلِيلُ عَلَى الْكَثِيرِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الاستئذان: 6233]

132. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The riding person should greet the walking one, and the walking one should greet the seated one, and smaller number of people should greet the larger number of people.'

133. عَنْ أَنَسٍ [بْنِ مَالِكٍ]: أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ مَرَّ عَلَى غُلَمَانٍ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمَا. [رواه مسلم، كتاب السلام: 5663]

133. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ happened to pass by young boys, he ﷺ would greet them.

134. عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ كَانَ يَزُورُ الْأَنْصَارَ وَيُسَلِّمُ عَلَى صِبْيَانِهِمْ وَيَمْسَحُ رُؤُوسَهُمْ. [رواه ابن حبان، كتاب البروالاحسان، ج: 2، 459]

134. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه that the Prophet ﷺ used to visit the Ansar and greet their children and pass his hand on their heads.

135. عَنْ أَنَسٍ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! أَيْنَحْنِي بَعْضَنَا لِبَعْضٍ؟ قَالَ:

لَا، قُلْنَا: أَيَعَانِقُ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا؟ قَالَ: لَا وَلَكِنْ تَصَافِحُوا.

[رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الادب: 3702]

135. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه, I said: 'O Messenger of Allah! Should we bow to one another?' He ﷺ said: 'No.' We said: 'Should we embrace one another?' He ﷺ said: 'No, but shake hands with one another.'

136. عَنِ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَا مِنْ مُسْلِمَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ فَيَتَصَافِحَانِ

إِلَّا غُفِرَ لَهُمَا، قَبْلَ أَنْ يَفْتَرِقَا. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الادب: 5212]

136. Narrated Al-Barā' رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Two Muslims will not meet and shake hands without having their sins forgiven before they depart.'



AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

الْحُبُّ

Love

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ... [الحشر: 9]

Allah the Exalted says: And those who were settled in al-Madinah and [adopted] the faith before them; they love those who emigrated to them and find not any want in their breasts of what the emigrants were given but give [them] preference over themselves, even though they are in need.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أَلَا خِلَاءٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ○ [الرَّحُوف: 67]

Allah the Exalted says: Close friends, that Day, will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous.

137. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَقُولُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ: أَيُّنَ الْمُتَحَابِّينَ بِجَلَالِي، أَيُّوْمَ أَظْلَهُمْ فِي ظِلِّي، يَوْمَ لَا ظِلَّ إِلَّا ظِلِّي.

[رواه مسلم: كتاب البر والصلة: 6548]

137. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Allah will say on the Day of Judgment, 'Where are those who loved each other for the sake of My Glory? Today I shall shelter them in My shade; the day when there will be no shade but Mine'.'

138. عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِلَّهِ وَأَبْغَضَ لِلَّهِ وَأَعْطَى لِلَّهِ وَمَنَعَ لِلَّهِ فَقَدْ اسْتَكْمَلَ الْإِيمَانَ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب السنة: 4681]

138. Narrated Abu Umamah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever

loved for Allah and hated for Allah and gave for Allah and withheld for Allah will indeed complete his *Imān* (Faith).'

139. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ قَالَ: **الْمُؤْمِنُ مَأْلَفٌ وَلَا خَيْرَ فِيمَنْ لَا يَأْلَفُ وَلَا يُؤْلَفُ**. [رواه أحمد ج: 15، 1918]

139. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'A *momin* (believer) is an embodiment of love and affection and there is no good in one who neither loves nor is loved.'

140. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: **وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى أَكُونَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ وَالِدِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ**. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الايمان: 14]

140. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'By Him in whose hand is my life, none of you will have faith until I am more beloved to him than his father and his children.'

141. عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَ: قِيلَ لِلنَّبِيِّ ﷺ: **الرَّجُلُ يُحِبُّ الْقَوْمَ وَلَمَّا يَلْحَقْ بِهِمْ؟** قَالَ: **الْمَرْءُ مَعَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ**. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 6170]

141. Narrated Abu Musa رضي الله عنه: It was said to the Prophet ﷺ: 'A man may love some people but has not been with them?' The Prophet ﷺ said: 'A man will be with those whom he loves.'

142. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ: جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ: **يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! مَتَى السَّاعَةُ؟** قَالَ: **وَمَا أَعَدَدْتَ لَهَا؟** قَالَ: **حُبُّ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ**، قَالَ: **فَأَنْتَ مَعَ مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ**. قَالَ أَنَسٌ: **فَمَا فَرِحْنَا، بَعْدَ الْإِسْلَامِ، فَرَحًا أَشَدَّ مِنْ قَوْلِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ: فَأَنْتَ مَعَ مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ**. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6713]

142. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه that a man came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and asked: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! When will the Day of Judgment be?' He ﷺ asked: 'What preparations have you done for that day?' He replied: 'I

do love Allah and His Messenger ﷺ. 'He ﷺ said: 'Without doubt you shall be with those whom you love.' Anas ﷺ said: We had never been so happy, after having accepted Islam, as of listening to this saying by the Prophet ﷺ: 'Without doubt you shall be with those whom you love'.

143. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: الرَّجُلُ عَلَى دِينِ خَلِيلِهِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَحَدُكُمْ مَنْ يُخَالِلُ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب الزهد: 2378]

143. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'A man is upon the religion of his friend, so let one of you look at whom he befriends.'

144. عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ مَعْدِي كَرِبَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِذَا أَحَبَّ الرَّجُلُ أَخَاهُ فَلْيُخْبِرْهُ أَنَّهُ يُحِبُّهُ. [رواه أبو داود، کتاب الأدب: 5124]

144. Narrated Al-Miqdaam bin Ma'di Karib رضى الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'When a man loves his brother (for Allah's sake) he should inform him that he loves him.'

145. عَنْ أَنَسٍ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: مَا تَوَادَّ اثْنَانِ فِي اللَّهِ جَلَّ وَعَزَّ أَوْ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ، فَيَفْرَقَ بَيْنَهُمَا أَوْ لُ ذَنْبٍ يُحْدِثُهُ أَحَدُهُمَا.

[رواه البخارى فى الأدب المفرد، باب هجرة المسلم: 401]

145. Narrated Anas رضى الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'There are no two friends who love each other for the sake of Allah the Exalted and Magnificent and for the sake of Islam, but then separation is caused between them due to a sin committed by one of them.'



الْهَدِيَّةُ

Gifts

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝

(النمل: 35)

Allah the Exalted says: [The Queen said] But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers will return.

146. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: تَهَادَوْا تَحَابُّوا.

[رواه أبو يعلى، ج: 11، 6148]

146. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Give gifts, you will love one another.'

147. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقْبَلُ الْهَدِيَّةَ وَيُثِيبُ عَلَيْهَا.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الهبة وفضلها: 2585]

147. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ used to accept gifts and also give in return.

148. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَجِيبُوا الدَّاعِيَ وَلَا تَرُدُّوا الْهَدِيَّةَ

وَلَا تَضْرِبُوا الْمُسْلِمِينَ. [رواه ابن حبان، كتاب الحظرو الإباحة، ج: 12، 5603]

148. Narrated Abdullah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Accept the invitation of the inviter, do not reject a gift, and do not hit the Muslims.'

149. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَنْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ رِيحَانٌ، فَلَا يَرُدُّهُ،

فَإِنَّهُ خَفِيفُ الْمَحْمَلِ طَيِّبُ الرِّيحِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الالفاظ من الادب: 5883]

149. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'He who is

presented with a scented flower should not refuse it, for it is light to carry and pleasant in scent.'

150. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَوْ دُعِيتُ إِلَى ذِرَاعٍ أَوْ كُرَاعٍ لَأَجَبْتُ، وَلَوْ أُهْدِيَ إِلَيَّ ذِرَاعٌ أَوْ كُرَاعٌ لَقَبِلْتُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الهبة: 2568]

150. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'If I were invited to (a meal of) a sheep's shoulder or trotter I would accept and if I were given a gift of a shoulder or a trotter of a sheep I would accept.'

151. عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: أَلْعَائِدُ فِي هَبْتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الهبة: 2621]

151. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'He who takes back his gift is like the one who swallows his vomit.'

152. عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَنْ أُعْطِيَ عَطَاءً فَوَجَدَ فَلْيَجْزْ بِهِ، فَإِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَلْيُشْنِ بِهِ، فَمَنْ أَتْنَى بِهِ فَقَدْ شَكَرَهُ وَمَنْ كَتَمَهُ فَقَدْ كَفَرَهُ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4813]

152. Narrated Jabir bin Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever is given a gift should give a return for it if he has the means. If he does not find the means then he must praise the gift-giver, for whoever praises him, then indeed he has been grateful to him, and whoever conceals his favour, then indeed he has been ungrateful to him.'



الْكِبْرُ

Arrogance

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ

دَاخِرِينَ ○ [المؤمن: 60]

Allah the Exalted says: Indeed, those who are arrogant towards My worship will enter Hell [rendered] contemptible.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى

الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ○ [الزمر: 72]

Allah the Exalted says: It will be said (to them): Enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein, and (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!

153. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: الْكِبْرِيَاءُ رِدَائِي وَالْعَظَمَةُ إِزَارِي، فَمَنْ نَارَعَنِي وَاحِدًا مِنْهُمَا قَذَفْتُهُ فِي النَّارِ.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب اللباس: 4090]

153. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Allah the Exalted said: 'Pride is My cloak and Majesty is My lower garment and whoever contends with Me regarding any one of them, I will throw him in the fire!'

154. أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ قَالَ: بَيْنَمَا رَجُلٌ يَجُرُّ إِزَارَهُ مِنَ الْخِيَلَاءِ خُسِفَ بِهِ فَهُوَ يَتَجَلَجَلُ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ.

[رواه البخاري، كتاب أحاديث الأنبياء: 3485]

154. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'A man was walking

dragging his dress with pride; he was sunk in the earth because of it and will keep sinking in the earth till the Day of Judgment.

155. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: بَيْنَمَا رَجُلٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ، يَمْشِي فِي بُرْدِيهِ، قَدْ أَعْجَبَتْهُ نَفْسُهُ، فَخَسَفَ اللَّهُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ، فَهُوَ يَتَجَلَّجَلُ فِيهَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب اللباس والزينة: 5467]

155. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'There was a man who was walking with pride due to his fine clothing, and being well pleased with himself, so Allah sunk him in the earth and he will go on sinking in it till the Day of Judgment.'

156. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ مَنْ كَانَ فِي قَلْبِهِ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ مِنْ كِبَرٍ. قَالَ رَجُلٌ: إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَكُونَ ثَوْبُهُ حَسَنًا، وَنَعْلُهُ حَسَنَةً، قَالَ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَمِيلٌ يُحِبُّ الْجَمَالَ، الْكِبَرُ: بَطْرُ الْحَقِّ وَغَمْطُ النَّاسِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 265]

156. Narrated Abdullah bin Mas'ud رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'He who has in his heart the weight of a mustard seed of pride shall not enter Paradise.' A person said: 'Verily a person loves that his dress should be fine, and his shoes should be fine.' He رضي الله عنه said: 'Verily, Allah is Graceful and He loves Grace. Pride is disdain to the truth and showing contempt to the people.'

157. عَنْ حَارِثَةَ بْنِ وَهَبٍ الْخُزَاعِيِّ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِأَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ؟ كُلُّ ضَعِيفٍ مُتَضَاعِفٍ لَوْ أَقْسَمَ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَا بَرَّةَ، أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِأَهْلِ النَّارِ؟ كُلُّ غُتْلٍ جَوَاطِ مُسْتَكْبِرٍ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6071]

157. Narrated Haritha bin Wahab Al-Khuzai رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Shall I not inform you about the people of Paradise? All who are weak and thought to be weak. [Yet] If they were to take an oath by Allah [upon doing

something], Allah will fulfill it. Shall I not inform you about the people of Hell Fire? All those who are hostile, one walking conceitedly and arrogant person.'

158. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يَكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ، قَالَ أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ: وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ، وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ، شَيْخُ زَانٍ وَمَلِكٌ كَذَّابٌ وَعَائِلٌ مُسْتَكْبِرٌ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 296]

158. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'There are three such people with whom Allah shall not speak on the Day of Judgment nor will He cleanse them.' Abu Mu'awiyah رضي الله عنه said: 'He would not even look at them, and for them will be painful torment. (They would be) an aged fornicator, an administrator that lies, and a proud poor person.'



الْحَسَدُ

Envy

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ... [النساء: 54]

Allah the Exalted says: Or do they envy men (Muhammad ﷺ and his followers) for what Allah has given them of His Bounty?

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ○ [الفرق: 5]

Allah the Exalted says: And [I seek refuge] from the evil of the envier when he envies.

159. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَجْتَمِعَانِ فِي قَلْبِ عَبْدٍ، الْإِيمَانُ

وَالْحَسَدُ. [رواه النسائي، كتاب الجهاد: 3109]

159. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Two things cannot be gathered in the heart of a believer, *Iman* (Faith) and jealousy.'

160. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ: قِيلَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَيُّ النَّاسِ أَفْضَلُ؟ قَالَ:

كُلُّ مَحْمُومٍ الْقَلْبِ، صَدُوقِ اللِّسَانِ، قَالُوا: صَدُوقُ اللِّسَانِ، نَعْرِفُهُ فَمَا مَحْمُومُ الْقَلْبِ؟ قَالَ: هُوَ التَّقِيُّ النَّقِيُّ لَا إِثْمَ فِيهِ وَلَا بَغْيَ وَلَا غِلَّ وَلَا حَسَدَ.

[رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الزهد: 4216]

160. Narrated Abdullah bin 'Amr رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ was asked: 'Who amongst people is the best?' He ﷺ replied: 'Everyone pure of heart, truthful of tongue.' They said: 'As for the truthful of tongue, we know him, but what is 'pure of heart'?' He ﷺ said: 'He who is pious and pure, there is neither sin in him, nor transgression, nor ill feeling nor jealousy.'



الشُّحُّ

Stinginess and Covetousness

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ... [النساء: 128]

Allah the Exalted says: And present in [human] souls is stinginess.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ○ [الحشر: 9]

Allah the Exalted says: And whoever is protected from the stinginess of his soul - it is those who will be the successful.

161. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَا يَجْتَمِعُ الشُّحُّ وَالْإِيمَانُ فِي قَلْبٍ عَبْدٍ أَبَدًا.

[رواه النسائي، كتاب الجهاد: 3112]

161. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Stinginess and *Imān* (faith) can never be gathered in the heart of a servant.'

162. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: شَرُّ مَا فِي رَجُلٍ شُحٌّ

هَالِعٌ وَجَبْنٌ خَالِعٌ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الجهاد: 2511]

162. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say: 'The worst [characteristic] that is in a person is restless stinginess and unrestrained weakness.'

163. عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: اتَّقُوا الشُّحَّ فَإِنَّ الشُّحَّ

أَهْلَكَ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ، حَمَلَهُمْ عَلَى أَنْ سَفَكُوا دِمَاءَهُمْ وَاسْتَحْلَوْا

مَحَارِمَهُمْ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6576]

163. Narrated Jabir bin 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Be on guard against stinginess, for stinginess destroyed those before you. It incited them to shed blood of one another and treat the unlawful as lawful.'

الْحِرْصُ

Greed

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ۖ وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ۖ فَسَنِيْسِرُهُ
لِلْعُسْرَى ۖ وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ۖ [الليل: 11-8]

Allah the Exalted says: But as for he who withholds and considers himself free of need. And denies the best [reward], We will ease him toward difficulty. And what will his wealth avail him when he falls?

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أَلْهَكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ۖ حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ۖ [التكاثر: 1-2]

Allah the Exalted says: Competition in [worldly] increase diverts you, until you visit the graveyards.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۖ [الغديت: 8]

Allah the Exalted says: And indeed he is, in love of wealth, intense.

164. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: يَهْرُمُ ابْنُ آدَمَ، وَتَبْقَى مِنْهُ اثْنَتَانِ،
الْحِرْصُ وَالْأَمَلُ. [رواه أحمد، ج: 19، 12202]

164. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The son of Adam grows old but two things remain in him; greed and long hopes.'

165. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: تَعَسَّ عَبْدُ الدِّينَارِ وَالدِّرْهَمِ
وَالْقَطِيفَةِ وَالْخَمِيسَةِ، إِنْ أُعْطِيَ رَضِيَ، وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطَ لَمْ يَرْضَ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الجهاد والسير: 2886]

165. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'May the slave of the *dinar* (gold coin) and the *dirham* (silver coin), the *qatifa* (outer garment) and *khamisa* (wrap) perish! If he is given them he is pleased, and if he is not

given them he is not pleased!'

166. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: يَهْرُمُ ابْنُ آدَمَ وَتَشَبُّ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَانِ:

الْحِرْصُ عَلَى الْمَالِ وَالْحِرْصُ عَلَى الْعُمُرِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الزكاة: 2412]

166. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The son of Adam grows old, but two things remain young in him, the greed for wealth, and greed for a longer life.'

167. عَنِ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا يَقُولُ: سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: لَوْ كَانَ لِابْنِ آدَمَ

وَإِدْيَانٍ مِنْ مَالٍ لَا بُتْعَى ثَالِثًا وَلَا يَمْلَأُ جَوْفَ ابْنِ آدَمَ إِلَّا التُّرَابُ، وَيَتُوبُ

اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ تَابَ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الرقاق: 6436]

167. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنه: I heard the Prophet ﷺ say: 'If the son of Adam had two valleys of money, he would seek the third, for nothing can fill the belly of the son of Adam except dust and Allah forgives the one who repents to him.'

168. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: بَادِرُوا بِالْأَعْمَالِ فِتْنًا كَقَطْعِ اللَّيْلِ

الْمُظْلِمِ، يُصْبِحُ الرَّجُلُ مُؤْمِنًا وَيُمْسِي كَافِرًا، أَوْ يُمْسِي مُؤْمِنًا وَيُصْبِحُ

كَافِرًا، يَبِيعُ دِينَهُ بَعَرَضٍ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الايمان: 313]

168. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Hasten in doing good deeds (before you are overtaken) by trials which would be like a part of the dark night. During it a man would be a Muslim in the morning and a disbeliever in the evening, or he would be a believer in the evening and a disbeliever in the morning and would sell his faith for worldly goods.'

169. عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عِيَاضٍ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: إِنَّ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فِتْنَةً وَفِتْنَةُ

أُمَّتِي الْمَالُ. [رواه الترمذی، كتاب الزهد: 2336]

169. Narrated Ka'b bin 'Iyad رضي الله عنه: I heard the Prophet ﷺ say: 'Indeed there is a

trial for every nation, and the trial for my nation is wealth.'

170. عَنْ ابْنِ كَعْبٍ بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَا ذُبَّانَ جَائِعَانِ أَرْسَلَا فِي غَنَمٍ يَأْفَسِدُ لَهَا مِنْ حِرْصِ الْمَرْءِ عَلَى الْمَالِ وَالشَّرَفِ لِدِينِهِ . [رواه الترمذی، کتاب الزهد: 2376]

170. Narrated Ibn Ka'b bin Malik Al Ansari رحمہ اللہ that his father said: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Two hungry wolves let loose amongst sheep will not cause more harm and corruption to them, than a person's greed for wealth and status will do to his religion.'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

الْغِنَى

Self Sufficiency

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَمَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرَزَقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ○ (طه: 131)

Allah the Exalted says: And do not extend your eyes toward that by which We have given enjoyment to [some] categories of them, [its being but] the splendour of worldly life by which We test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more enduring.

171. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَيْسَ الْغِنَى عَنْ كَثْرَةِ الْعَرَضِ، وَلَكِنْ

الْغِنَى عَنِ النَّفْسِ . [رواه البخارى، كتاب الرقاق : 6446]

171. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Richness is not an abundance of wealth. Rather, it is contentment of the soul.'

172. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يَقُولُ: يَا ابْنَ آدَمَ! تَفَرَّغْ

لِعِبَادَتِي أَمَلًا صَدْرَكَ غِنَى وَأَسَدَّ فَقْرَكَ وَإِنْ لَا تَفْعَلْ مَلَأْتُ يَدَيْكَ

شُغْلًا وَلَمْ أَسَدَّ فَقْرَكَ . [رواه الترمذى، كتاب صفة القيامة: 2466]

172. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Indeed Allah the Exalted says: 'O son of Adam! Devote yourself to My worship, I will fill your heart with contentment and remove your poverty. And if you do not do so, I will keep your hands busy in work and will not remove your poverty'.'

173. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو بْنِ الْعَاصِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ

أَسْلَمَ، وَرُزِقَ كَفَافًا، وَقَنَعَهُ اللَّهُ بِمَا آتَاهُ . [رواه مسلم، كتاب الزكاة: 2426]

173. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr Al-'Aas رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'He has succeeded who accepted Islam, and was given sufficient provision and was content upon what Allah gave him.'

174. عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُحْصِنٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَنْ أَصْبَحَ مِنْكُمْ مُعَافًى فِي جَسَدِهِ، أَمِنًا فِي سِرِّهِ، عِنْدَهُ قُوَّةٌ يَوْمِهِ، فَكَأَنَّمَا حِيزَتْ لَهُ الدُّنْيَا. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الزهد: 414]

174. Narrated Salamah bin 'Ubaidullah bin Mihsan Al-Ansari رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ that his father said: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever among you wakes up physically healthy, feeling safe and secure in his home, with food for the day, it is as if the whole world has been gathered for him.'

175. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَنْظَرُوا إِلَى مَنْ هُوَ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَنْظَرُوا إِلَى مَنْ هُوَ فَوْقَكُمْ، فَإِنَّهُ أَجْدَرُ أَنْ لَا تَزْدَرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب صفة القيامة: 2513]

175. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say: 'Look to the one who is lower than you (in worldly means) and do not look towards the one who is above you (in worldly means). In this way it is more likely that you will not belittle the blessings of Allah upon you.'

176. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: إِذَا نَظَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى مَنْ فَضَّلَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَالِ وَالْخَلْقِ، فَلْيَنْظُرْ إِلَى مَنْ هُوَ أَسْفَلَ مِنْهُ مِمَّنْ فَضَّلَ عَلَيْهِ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الرقاق: 6490]

176. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'When one of you looks at one who is better than him in wealth and physique, then he should look at the one who is less than him instead of the one who has been made superior to him.'

177. عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ، أَنَّ نَاسًا مِنَ الْأَنْصَارِ سَأَلُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ:

فَاعْطَاهُمْ، ثُمَّ سَأَلُوهُ فَاَعْطَاهُمْ، حَتَّى إِذَا نَفِدَ مَا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ: مَا يَكُنْ عِنْدِي مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ أَدَّخِرَهُ عَنْكُمْ، وَمَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْ يُعِفَّهُ اللَّهُ، وَمَنْ يَسْتَغْنِ يُغْنِهِ اللَّهُ، وَمَنْ يَصْبِرْ يُصْبِرْهُ اللَّهُ، وَمَا أُعْطِيَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ عَطَاءٍ خَيْرٌ وَأَوْسَعُ مِنَ الصَّبْرِ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب الزكاة: 2424]

177. Narrated Saeed Al Khudriyy رَضِيَ عَنْهُ that some people from the Ansar asked the Messenger of Allah ﷺ (for something) and he gave them. They asked him again and he gave them until what was in his possession was used up, and he ﷺ said: 'Whatever good I have I will not withhold it from you. He who modestly refrains from asking, Allah safeguards him from needing to ask, and he who seeks sufficiency Allah will enrich him, and he who shows patience, Allah will grant him patience, and none is blessed with an endowment better and greater than patience.'



الْأَدَبُ

Manners

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ○ (الحجرات: 1)

Allah the Exalted says: O you, who have believed, do not put (yourselves) before Allah and His Messenger but fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Hearing and Knowing.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا
كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا ○ (بنی اسرائیل: 24)

Allah the Exalted says: And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, My Lord, have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small.

178. عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِنَّ مِنْ إِجْلَالِ اللَّهِ
إِكْرَامَ ذِي الشَّيْبَةِ الْمُسْلِمِ وَحَامِلِ الْقُرْآنِ غَيْرِ الْغَالِي فِيهِ وَالْجَافِي عَنْهُ،
وَإِكْرَامَ ذِي السُّلْطَانِ الْمُقْسِطِ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4843]

178. Narrated Abu Musa Al-'Ashari رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Part of glorifying Allah is honoring the grey haired Muslim, and the bearer of the Qur'an –not the one who exaggerates about it or turns away from it, and honoring the just ruler.'

179. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُ: جَاءَ شَيْخٌ يُرِيدُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ فَأَبْطَأَ الْقَوْمُ عَنْهُ أَنْ
يُوسَّعُوا لَهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ لَمْ يَرْحَمْ صَغِيرَنَا وَلَمْ يُوقِّرْ كَبِيرَنَا.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر و الصلة: 1919]

179. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: An older man came to talk to the Prophet ﷺ, and the people were hesitant to make room for him. The Prophet ﷺ said: 'He is not one of us who does not have mercy on our young and does not respect our elders.'

180. عَنِ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ، أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ قَالَ: الْبَرَكَةُ مَعَ الْكَبِيرِ كُمْ.

[رواه ابن حبان، كتاب البر والاحسان، ج: 2، 559]

180. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Blessing is with your elders.'

181. عَنْ نَافِعٍ، أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: أَرَانِي فِي الْمَنَامِ أَتَسَوَّكُ بِسِوَاكِ، فَجَذَبَنِي رَجُلَانِ، أَحَدُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْآخَرِ، فَتَاوَلْتُ السِّوَاكَ الْأَصْغَرَ مِنْهُمَا، فَقِيلَ لِي: كَبِّرْ، فَدَفَعْتُهُ إِلَى الْأَكْبَرِ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب الزهد: 7508]

181. Narrated Nafi رضي الله عنه that 'Abdullah bin 'Umar رضي الله عنه told him that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'It was shown to me in a vision that I was rinsing my mouth with *miswak* (toothstick) and two persons began to contend with one another for getting that miswak. One was older than the other. I gave the miswak to the younger one amongst them, but it was said to me: (Let it be given) to the older one. So I gave it to the older one.'

182. عَنِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِذَا آتَاكُمْ كَرِيمٌ قَوْمٍ، فَأَكْرِمُوهُ.

[رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الأدب: 3712]

182. Narrated Ibn 'Umar رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'If there comes to you a man who is respected among his own people, then honor him.'

183. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ وَقَفَ عَلَى أَنَسٍ جُلُوسٍ فَقَالَ: أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِخَيْرِكُمْ مِنْ شَرِّكُمْ؟ قَالَ: فَسَكْتُوْا، فَقَالَ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ، فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ: بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرْنَا بِخَيْرِنَا مِنْ شَرِّنَا قَالَ: خَيْرُكُمْ

مَنْ يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ وَيُؤْمَنُ شَرُّهُ، وَشَرُّكُمْ مَنْ لَا يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ وَلَا يُؤْمَنُ شَرُّهُ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب الفتن : 2263]

183. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضی اللہ عنہ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ stopped at a place where a few people were sitting and said: 'Should I not inform you about your good and bad people?' The narrator said that all were silent. He ﷺ repeated this statement three times. Then one man said: 'Why not O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! Inform us as to who amongst us are the good and the bad people?' He ﷺ said: 'The best amongst you is the one from whom good is expected and security is felt against any evil from him. And the worst of you is the one from whom no good is expected, and safety can never be felt against his evil.'

184. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: لَمْ يَكُنْ شَخْصٌ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، وَكَانُوا إِذَا رَأَوْهُ لَمْ يَقُومُوا لِمَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِنْ كَرَاهِيَّتِهِ لَذَلِكَ.

[رواه الترمذی: کتاب الأدب: 2754]

184. Narrated Anas رضی اللہ عنہ that there was no one more beloved to them than the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and he said: Whenever they saw him they did not stand up on account of his disliking it.



العلاقات المُشتركة

Mutual Relationships

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ .. [الحجرات: 10]

Allah the Exalted says: The believers are nothing else than brothers. So make reconciliation between your brothers.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ ...

[الحشر: 10]

Allah the Exalted says: [And they say] Our Lord! Forgive us and our brothers who have preceded us in Faith.

185. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ: الْمُؤْمِنُ مِرْآةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ، وَالْمُؤْمِنُ

أَخُو الْمُؤْمِنِ يَكْفُ عَلَيْهِ ضَيْعَتَهُ وَيَحُوطُهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4918]

185. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه from the Messenger of Allah ﷺ: 'A believer is a mirror to a believer, and a believer is a brother to a believer, he stops any harm coming to him, and protects him in his absence.'

186. عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَحِلُّ لِرَجُلٍ أَنْ يَهْجُرَ

أَخَاهُ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثِ لَيَالٍ، يَلْتَقِيَانِ، فَيُعْرِضُ هَذَا وَيُعْرِضُ هَذَا وَخَيْرُهُمَا الَّذِي

يَبْدَأُ بِالسَّلَامِ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 6077]

186. Narrated Abu Ayub Al-Ansari رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'It is not lawful for a man to desert his brother for more than three nights, [such that] when they meet, one of them turns his face away from the other, and the other turns his face from the former; and the better of the two will be the one who greets (the other) first.'

187. عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِأَفْضَلِ مِنْ دَرَجَةِ

الصَّيَامِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّدَقَةِ قَالُوا: بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! قَالَ: إِصْلَاحُ

ذَاتِ الْبَيْنِ وَفَسَادُ ذَاتِ الْبَيْنِ الْحَالِقَةُ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4919]

187. Narrated Abu Darda' رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Shall I not inform you of something more excellent in degree than fasting, praying and giving charity?' They said: 'Why not O Messenger of Allah ﷺ!' He ﷺ said: 'To reconcile [the relations] between yourselves. And corruption [of the relations] between yourselves is something that completely obliterates.'

188. عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: الْمُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ كَالْبُنْيَانِ يَشُدُّ

بَعْضُهُ بَعْضًا، وَشَبَّكَ بَيْنَ أَصَابِعِهِ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب المظالم: 2446]

188. Narrated Abu Musa رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'A believer to another believer is like a building, whose different parts reinforce each other.' (While saying that) the Prophet ﷺ clasped his fingers interlaced.

189. عَنِ الثُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ يَقُولُ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي تَرَاحُمِهِمْ

وَتَوَادِّهِمْ وَتَعَاطُفِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ الْجَسَدِ إِذَا اشْتَكَى عُضْوًا تَدَاعَى لَهُ سَائِرُ جَسَدِهِ

بِالسَّهَرِ وَالْحُمَّى. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 6011]

189. Narrated an-Nu'man bin Basheer رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'You see that the believers in their mutual mercy, love and affection are like a single body. When one limb of it complains, the rest of the body shares with it by sleeplessness and fever.'

190. عَنْ سَالِمٍ، عَنْ أَبِيهِ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: الْمُسْلِمُ أَخُو الْمُسْلِمِ، لَا

يَظْلِمُهُ وَلَا يُسْلِمُهُ، مَنْ كَانَ فِي حَاجَةِ أَخِيهِ، كَانَ اللَّهُ فِي حَاجَتِهِ، وَمَنْ فَرَّجَ

عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ كُرْبَةً، فَرَّجَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ بِهَا كُرْبَةً مِنْ كُرْبِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمَنْ سَتَرَ

مُسْلِمًا سَتَرَهُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6578]

190. Narrated Salim رضي الله عنه, from his father that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'A Muslim is the brother of a Muslim. He neither oppresses him nor does he surrender him (to his enemy). He who is helping his brother Allah is in his help, and he who relieved a Muslim from any hardship, Allah would relieve him from the hardships of the Day of Judgment, and he who conceals (the weaknesses of a Muslim) Allah would conceal (his weaknesses) on the Day of Judgment.'

191. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: مَنْ عَادَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ زَارَ أَخًا لَهُ فِي اللَّهِ نَادَاهُ مُنَادٍ أَنْ طُبْتُ وَطَابَ مَمْشَاكَ وَتَبَوَّاتٍ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ مَنْزِلًا.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر والصلة: 2008]

191. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Whoever visits the sick, or visits someone for the sake of Allah, a caller calls out: May you be blessed, may your walking be blessed, and may you be granted an abode in Paradise.'

192. عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمَ إِذَا عَادَ أَخَاهُ الْمُسْلِمَ، لَمْ يَزَلْ فِي خُرْفَةِ الْجَنَّةِ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ. [رواه مسلم، کتاب البر والصلة: 6553]

192. Narrated Thawban رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'He who visits his (sick) Muslim brother, will remain in the garden of paradise till he returns.'

193. عَنِ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ: سَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا مَا كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ يَصْنَعُ فِي بَيْتِهِ؟ قَالَتْ: كَانَ يَكُونُ فِي مِهْنَةِ أَهْلِهِ، تَعْنِي: فِي خِدْمَةِ أَهْلِهِ فَإِذَا حَضَرَتِ الصَّلَاةُ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ. [رواه البخاری، کتاب الأذان: 676]

193. Narrated Al-Aswad رضي الله عنه that he asked A'ishah رضي الله عنها: 'What work did the Prophet ﷺ do in his house?' She replied: 'He was busy in house work, he would keep himself busy serving his family but when it was the time for prayer, he would go to pray.'

194. عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: سَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ: أَيُّ الْعَمَلِ أَفْضَلُ؟ قَالَ: إِيمَانٌ

بِاللَّهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ قُلْتُ: فَأَيُّ الرِّقَابِ أَفْضَلُ؟ قَالَ: أَعْلَاهَا ثَمَنًا وَأَنْفُسَهَا
عِنْدَ أَهْلِهَا، قُلْتُ: فَإِنْ لَمْ أَفْعَلْ؟ قَالَ: تُعِينُ ضَائِعًا أَوْ تَصْنَعُ لِأَخْرَقٍ، قَالَ:
فَإِنْ لَمْ أَفْعَلْ؟ قَالَ: تَدْعُ النَّاسَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ فَإِنَّهَا صَدَقَةٌ تَصَدَّقُ بِهَا عَلَى
نَفْسِكَ. [صحيح البخارى، كتاب العتق: 2518]

194. Narrated Abu Dharr رضي الله عنه that he had asked the Prophet ﷺ: 'Which deed is the best?' He ﷺ said: 'Belief in Allah and to strive in His path.' I asked: 'Manumitting which type of slave is best?' He ﷺ said: 'Whose price is high and he is most liked by his master.' I asked: 'If I could not do this?' The Prophet ﷺ then said: 'Help a skilled or unskilled person.' I asked: 'If I could not do even this?' Then the Prophet ﷺ said: 'Then save people from [your] bad, this is a *sadaqa* (charity) which you do on your own self.'



بِرُّ الْوَالِدَيْنِ

Goodness to Parents

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا...

[بنی اسرائیل: 23]

Allah the Exalted says: And your lord has decreed that you worship none but Him. And that you be dutiful to your parents.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا... [الاحقاف: 15]

Allah the Exalted says: And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and kind to his parents.

195. عَنِ الْمَقْدَامِ بْنِ مَعْدَى كَرِبَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُوصِيكُمْ بِأُمَّهَاتِكُمْ، ثُمَّ يُوصِيكُمْ بِأُمَّهَاتِكُمْ، ثُمَّ يُوصِيكُمْ بِآبَائِكُمْ، ثُمَّ يُوصِيكُمْ بِالْأَقْرَبِ فَلَا قَرَبَ. [رواه البخارى فى الأدب المفرد، باب يز الأقرب: 60]

195. Narrated Miqdam bin Ma'di Karib رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ that he heard Messenger of Allah ﷺ say: 'Surely Allah enjoins you to be good to your mothers, and then He enjoins you [again] to be good to your mothers and then enjoins you to be kind to your fathers, then to your relatives in their order of relationships.'

196. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: رِضَا الرَّبِّ فِي رِضَا الْوَالِدِ وَسَخَطُ الرَّبِّ فِي سَخَطِ الْوَالِدِ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر الوصلة: 1899]

196. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'The pleasure of Allah lies in the pleasure of the father and the anger of Allah lies in the anger of the father.'

197. عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: الْوَالِدُ أَوْسَطُ أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ فَاصْغُرْ

ذَلِكَ الْبَابِ أَوْ أَحْفَظْهُ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الأدب : 3663]

197. Narrated Abu Darda' رضي الله عنه that he heard the Prophet ﷺ saying, 'The father is the middle gate of paradise, so if you like destroy this gate or preserve it.'

198. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو رضي الله عنه قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِنَّ مِنْ أَكْبَرِ الْكَبَائِرِ أَنْ يَلْعَنَ الرَّجُلُ وَالِدَيْهِ، قِيلَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ، وَكَيْفَ يَلْعَنُ الرَّجُلُ وَالِدَيْهِ؟ قَالَ: يَسُبُّ الرَّجُلُ أَبَا الرَّجُلِ، فَيَسُبُّ أَبَاهُ وَيَسُبُّ أُمَّهُ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب : 5973]

198. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضي الله عنه that the Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Indeed from the greatest of the sins of a person is to curse his own parents.' It was said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ how can a person curse his parents?' He ﷺ said: 'When a person abuses the father of another person then that person will in return abuse his father and his mother.'

199. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَا يَجْزِي وَلَدَ وَالِدِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَجِدَهُ مَمْلُوكًا فَيَشْتَرِيَهُ فَيُعْتِقَهُ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب : 5137]

199. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'No one can repay (the kindness shown by) his father except that if he finds his father as a slave and he buys him and sets him free.'

200. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رضي الله عنه قَالَ: جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ، مَنْ أَحَقُّ بِحَسَنِ صَحَابَتِي؟ قَالَ: أُمُّكَ، قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] مَنْ؟ قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] أُمُّكَ، قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] مَنْ؟ قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] أُمُّكَ، قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] مَنْ؟ قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] مَنْ؟ قَالَ: [ثُمَّ] أَبُوكَ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب : 5971]

200. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: A person came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and asked: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ who is deserving of my good treatment?' He ﷺ said: 'Your mother.' He said: '(Then) who?' He ﷺ said: '(Then) our mother.' He said: 'Then who?' He ﷺ said: '(Then) your mother.' He said: '(Then) who?' He ﷺ said: 'Then your father.'

201. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ: جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ: جِئْتُ أَبَايُعْلَكَ عَلَى الْهَجْرَةِ وَتَرَكْتُ أَبَوَيَّ يَبْكِيَانِ، قَالَ: ارْجِعْ فَأُضْحِكُهُمَا كَمَا أَبْكَيْتَهُمَا. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الجهاد: 2528]

201. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضي الله عنه: A person came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said: 'I want to make a pledge with you regarding migration and I have left both my parents crying. He ﷺ said: 'Return to them and make them laugh as you had made them cry.'

202. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ، عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ: أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لَقِيَهُ بِطَرِيقِ مَكَّةَ، فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ، وَحَمَلَهُ عَلَى حِمَارٍ كَانَ يَرْكَبُهُ، وَأَعْطَاهُ عِمَامَةً كَانَتْ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ، فَقَالَ ابْنُ دِينَارٍ: فَقُلْنَا لَهُ: أَصْلَحَكَ اللَّهُ! إِنَّهُمْ الْأَعْرَابُ، إِنَّهُمْ يَرْضَوْنَ بِالْيَسِيرِ، فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ: إِنَّ أَبَا هَذَا كَانَ وَدًّا لِعُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ، وَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: إِنَّ أَبَرَ الْبِرِّ صَلَةُ الْوَلَدِ أَهْلَ وَدِّ أَبِيهِ.

[رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6513]

202. Narrated 'Abdullah bin Dinar رضي الله عنه that a bedouin met 'Abdullah bin 'Umar رضي الله عنه on the way to Makkah. 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه greeted him and mounted him upon the donkey on which he had been riding and gave him the turban that he had on his head. Ibn Dinar further reported: 'We said to him, may Allah do good to you, these are bedouins and they are satisfied with even the meager (things).' Thereupon 'Abdullah رضي الله عنه said: His father was loved dearly by 'Umar bin Khattab رضي الله عنه and I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ saying: 'The finest act of goodness on the part of a son is to treat kindly the loved ones of his father.'



الشَّفَقَةُ مَعَ الصِّبْيَانِ

Affection with Children

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى... وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ...

[الأنعام: 151]

Allah the Exalted says: Kill not your children because of poverty - we provide sustenance for you and for them...

203. عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَ: صَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ صَلَاةَ الْأُولَى، ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ وَخَرَجْتُ مَعَهُ، فَاسْتَقْبَلَهُ وَلَدَانِ، فَجَعَلَ يَمْسَحُ خَدَيَّ أَحَدِهِمْ وَاحِدًا، وَاحِدًا قَالَ: وَأَمَّا أَنَا فَمَسَحَ خَدَيَّ، قَالَ: فَوَجَدْتُ لِيَدِهِ بَرْدًا أَوْ رِيحًا كَأَنَّمَا أَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ جُوزَةِ عَطَّارٍ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الفضائل: 6052]

203. Narrated Jabir bin Samura رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: I prayed along with Messenger of Allah ﷺ the first prayer [i.e., Fajr]. He ﷺ then went to his family and I also went along with him, when he met some children (on the way). He ﷺ began to pat the cheeks of each one of them. Jabir bin Samura رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ said: 'And me?' So he ﷺ also patted my cheeks and I experienced a coolness or a fragrance of his hand as if it had been brought out from the scent bar of a perfume seller.

204. عَنْ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْ: مَا رَأَيْتُ أَحَدًا كَانَ أَشْبَهَ سَمْتًا وَدَلًّا وَهَدْيًا وَقَالَ الْحَسَنُ: حَدِيثًا وَكَلَامًا وَلَمْ يَذْكُرِ الْحَسَنُ السَّمْتَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالِدَلَّ، بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ مِنْ فَاطِمَةَ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهَا كَانَتْ إِذَا دَخَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ قَامَ إِلَيْهَا فَأَخَذَ بِيَدِهَا فَقَبَّلَهَا وَاجْلَسَهَا فِي مَجْلِسِهِ، وَكَانَ إِذَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا قَامَتْ إِلَيْهِ فَأَخَذَتْ بِيَدِهِ فَقَبَّلَتْهُ وَاجْلَسَتْهُ فِي مَجْلِسِهَا.

[رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 5217]

204. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها, the mother of the believers: I have seen no one, except Fatima رضي الله عنها, resembling the Messenger of Allah ﷺ in manners, appearance and walk; [Hassan رضي الله عنه said: in talk and speech and Hassan رضي الله عنه did not mention manners, appearance and walk]. Whenever Fatima رضي الله عنها came to him, he ﷺ used to stand up for her and then take her by the hand, kiss her and would make her sit in his place. And whenever he ﷺ went to her, she used to stand up for him, take him by the hand, kiss him and would make him sit in her place.

205. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ رضي الله عنه يَقُولُ: إِنَّ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ لَيُخَالِطُنَا حَتَّى يَقُولَ لِأَخِ لِي صَغِيرٍ: يَا أَبَا عُمَيْرٍ مَا فَعَلَ النُّغَيْرُ؟ [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6129]

205. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ used to mingle with us to the extent that he ﷺ would say to the younger brother of mine: 'O father of Umair! What did An-Nughair (your sparrow) do?'

206. عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ: عَقَلْتُ مِنَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ مَجَّةً مَجَّهَا فِي وَجْهِي (وَأَنَا ابْنُ خَمْسِ سِنِينَ) مِنْ دَلْوٍ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب العلم: 77]

206. Narrated Mahmood bin Rabi' رضي الله عنه: When I was a boy of five, I remember the Prophet ﷺ took water from a bucket in his mouth and sprinkled it on my face.

207. عَنِ الْبَرَاءِ رضي الله عنه قَالَ: رَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ وَالْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ يَقُولُ: اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحِبُّهُ فَاحِبِّهُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب فضائل أصحاب النبي ﷺ: 3749]

207. Narrated Al-Bara' رضي الله عنه: I saw the Prophet ﷺ while Hasan bin Ali رضي الله عنه was over his shoulders, saying: 'O Allah I love him, so please love him.'

208. عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ رضي الله عنهما وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَقُولُ: أَعْطَانِي أَبِي عَطِيَّةً، فَقَالَتْ عَمْرَةُ بِنْتُ رَوَاحَةَ: لَا أَرْضَى حَتَّى تُشْهَدَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ، فَاتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ، فَقَالَ: إِنِّي أَعْطَيْتُ ابْنِي مِنْ عَمْرَةَ بِنْتُ رَوَاحَةَ عَطِيَّةً، فَأَمَرْتَنِي أَنْ أَشْهَدَكَ

يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ، قَالَ: أَعْطَيْتَ سَائِرَ وَلَدِكَ مِثْلَ هَذَا؟ قَالَ: لَا، قَالَ: فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
وَاعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ أَوْلَادِكُمْ. قَالَ: فَرَجَعَ فَرَدَّ عَطِيَّتَهُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الهبة : 2587]

208. Narrated An-Nu'man bin Basheer رضي الله عنه while he was on the pulpit: My father gave me a gift but Amra bint Rawaha رضي الله عنها (my mother) said that she would not agree to it unless he made the Messenger of Allah ﷺ a witness to it. So, my father went to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said: 'I have given a gift to my son who is from Amra bint Rawaha, but she ordered me, first, to make you a witness to it, O Messenger of Allah ﷺ.' He ﷺ asked: 'Have you given the same to every one of your sons?' He replied in the negative. The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Fear Allah, and be just between your children. My father returned and took back his gift.'



عِشْرَةُ النِّسَاءِ

Kind Treatment of Women

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُدَةُ سُئِلَتْ ۖ بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۖ (التكوير: 9-8)

Allah the Exalted says: And when the girl [who was] buried alive is asked - for what sin she was killed.

209. أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَتْ: جَاءَ تَيْنِي امْرَأَةٌ مَعَهَا ابْنَتَانِ تَسْأَلْنِي، فَلَمْ تَجِدْ عِنْدِي غَيْرَ تَمْرَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَأَعْطَيْتُهَا فَقَسَمَتْهَا بَيْنَ ابْنَتَيْهَا، ثُمَّ قَامَتْ فَخَرَجَتْ فَدَخَلَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ فَحَدَّثْتُهُ فَقَالَ: مَنْ يَلِي مِنْ هَذِهِ الْبَنَاتِ شَيْئًا، فَأَحْسَنَ إِلَيْهِنَّ كُنَّ لَهُ سِتْرًا مِنَ النَّارِ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 5995]

209. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها, the wife of the Prophet ﷺ that, a lady along with her two daughters came to me asking me (for some charity), but she found nothing with me except one date which I gave to her and she divided it between her two daughters, and then she got up and went away. Then the Prophet ﷺ came in and I informed him about this story. He ﷺ said: 'Whoever is in charge of (put to test by) these daughters and treats them generously, then they will act as a shield for him from the (Hell) Fire.'

210. عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: هَلَكَ أَبِي وَتَرَكَ سَبْعَ أَوْ تِسْعَ بَنَاتٍ فَتَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: تَزَوَّجْتُ يَا جَابِرُ؟ قُلْتُ: نَعَمْ، قَالَ: بِكْرًا أَمْ ثَيِّبًا؟ قُلْتُ: ثَيِّبًا، قَالَ: هَلَا جَارِيَةٌ تُلَاعِبُهَا وَتُلَاعِبُكَ أَوْ تُصَاحِبُهَا وَتُصَاحِبُكَ قُلْتُ: هَلَكَ أَبِي فَتَرَكَ سَبْعَ أَوْ تِسْعَ بَنَاتٍ فَفَكَّرْتُ أَنْ أَجِئَهُنَّ بِمِثْلِهِنَّ فَتَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً تَقُومُ عَلَيْهِنَّ، قَالَ: فَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الدعوات: 6387]

210. Narrated Jabir رضي الله عنه: 'My father died and left behind seven or nine daughters, and I married a woman. The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Did you get married, O Jabir?' I replied, 'Yes'. He ﷺ asked: 'Is she a virgin or a matron?' I replied: 'She is a matron.' He ﷺ said: 'Why didn't you marry a virgin girl so that you might play with her and she with you (or, you might make her laugh and she make you laugh)?' I said: 'My father died, leaving seven or nine girls (orphans) and I did not like to bring a young girl like them, so I married a woman who can look after them.' He ﷺ said: 'May Allah bestow His blessing on you.'

211. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: حُبِّبَ إِلَيَّ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا، النِّسَاءُ وَالطِّيبُ، وَجُعِلَ قَرَّةٌ عَيْنِي فِي الصَّلَاةِ. [رواه النسائي، كتاب عشرة النساء: 3391]

211. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'From this world, women and perfume are made beloved to me, and the coolness of my eyes is placed in prayer.'

212. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ الْقُرَشِيِّ التَّيْمِيِّ، أَنَّ الْمُسَوْرَ بْنَ مَخْرَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ، أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ عَلَى الْمَنْبَرِ، وَهُوَ يَقُولُ: فَإِنَّمَا ابْنَتِي بَضْعَةٌ مِنِّي، يَرِيْنِي مَا رَابَهَا وَيُوْذِيْنِي مَا آذَاهَا. [رواه مسلم، كتاب فضائل الصحابة: 6307]

212. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Ubaydullah bin Abi Mulaykah al-Qurashiyy at-Taymiyy رضي الله عنه, that Miswar bin Makhramah رضي الله عنه informed him that he heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ on the *minbar* while he ﷺ was saying, 'Indeed my daughter is a part of me, he who disturbs her in fact disturbs me and he who offends her offends me.'

213. عَنْ الْمُعِيرَةِ، عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ عُقُوقَ الْأُمَّهَاتِ، وَمَنْعًا وَهَاتِ، وَوَادَ الْبَنَاتِ، وَكَرِهَ لَكُمْ قَيْلَ وَقَالَ، وَكَثْرَةَ السُّؤَالِ، وَإِضَاعَةَ الْمَالِ. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 5975]

213. Narrated Mugheerah رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Allah has forbidden you disobedience to your mothers, refusing to fulfill your obligations and taking

what is not lawfully yours, and burying your daughters alive. He dislikes for you to indulge in useless talk, asking too much and wasting wealth.'

214. قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ: نِعَمَ النِّسَاءِ نِسَاءَ الْأَنْصَارِ! لَمْ يَكُنْ يَمْنَعُهُنَّ الْحَيَاءُ أَنْ

يَتَفَقَّهْنَ فِي الدِّينِ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الحيض: 750]

214. A'ishah رضي الله عنها said: How good are the women of Ansar, that their shyness does not prevent them from learning religion.

215. قَالَ عُمَيْرٌ: فَحَدَّثَنَا أُمُّ حَرَامٍ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتِ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: أَوَّلُ جَيْشٍ مِنْ

أُمَّتِي يَغْزُونَ الْبَحْرَ قَدْ أَوْجَبُوا، قَالَتْ أُمُّ حَرَامٍ: قُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ!

أَنَا فِيهِمْ؟ قَالَ: أَنْتِ فِيهِمْ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الجهاد و السير: 2924]

215. Umayr رضي الله عنه said: Umm Haram رضي الله عنها related to us that she had heard the Prophet ﷺ say, 'The first army of my community to raid in the sea must have [Jannah]. Umm Haram رضي الله عنها said: I asked, 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ, Am I among them?' He ﷺ said: 'You are among them.'



الْمَسْرَّةُ فِي عِشْرَةِ الزَّوْجَيْنِ

Pleasant Marital Relationships

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً... [الرُّوم: 21]

Allah the Exalted says: And of His signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed between you affection and mercy...

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ...وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ... [النِّسَاء: 19]

Allah the Exalted says: And live with them in kindness.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ...هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ... [البَقَرَة: 187]

Allah the Exalted says: They are clothing for you and you are clothing for them.

216. عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: لَمْ يَرِ لِلْمُتَحَابِّينِ مِثْلُ النِّكَاحِ.

[رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب النكاح: 1847]

216. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'Nothing has been observed to be like *Nikah* (i.e., better than it), for the two who love one another.'

217. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: خَيْرُكُمْ خَيْرُكُمْ لِنِسَائِهِمْ.

[رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب النكاح: 1978]

217. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The best of you are those who are best to their wives.'

218. عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: خَيْرُكُمْ خَيْرُكُمْ لِأَهْلِهِ وَأَنَا خَيْرُكُمْ

لأَهْلِي . [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب النكاح : 1977]

218. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضي الله عنه : The Prophet ﷺ said: 'The best of you are those who are best towards their families, and I am the best of you to my family.'

219. عَنِ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ: سَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ مَا كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ يَصْنَعُ فِي أَهْلِهِ؟ قَالَتْ: كَانَ فِي مِهْنَةِ أَهْلِهِ، فَإِذَا حَضَرَتِ الصَّلَاةُ قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب : 6039]

219. Narrated Aswad رضي الله عنه : I asked A'ishah رضي الله عنها, 'What did the Prophet ﷺ, used to do in his family?' She said: 'He used to serve his family. When it was time for the prayer, he would go out to the prayer.'

220. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: كُنْتُ أَشْرَبُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ، ثُمَّ أَنَاوَلُهُ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ، فَيَصْغُ فَاهُ عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ فِيَّ، فَيَشْرَبُ، وَاتَّعَرَّقَ الْعَرَقُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ، ثُمَّ أَنَاوَلُهُ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ، فَيَصْغُ فَاهُ عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ فِيَّ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الحيض : 692]

220. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها : I would drink when I was menstruating, then I would hand it (the vessel) to the Prophet ﷺ and he would put his mouth where mine had been, and drink, and I would eat meat from a bone when I was menstruating, then hand it over to the Prophet ﷺ and he would put his mouth where mine had been.

221. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: رَجَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ مِنَ الْبَقِيعِ فَوَجَدَنِي وَأَنَا آجِدٌ صُدَاعًا فِي رَأْسِي وَأَنَا أَقُولُ: وَارَأْسَاهُ فَقَالَ: بَلْ أَنَا، يَا عَائِشَةُ وَارَأْسَاهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ: مَا ضَرَّكَ لَوْمَتِ قَبْلِي فَقُمْتُ عَلَيْكَ فَعَسَلْتُكَ وَكَفَفْتُكَ وَصَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْكَ وَدَفَنْتُكَ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الجنائز : 1465]

221. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها : The Messenger of Allah ﷺ came back from al-

Baqi' and I had a headache and was saying: 'O my head!' He ﷺ said: 'Rather, I should say, O my head, O A'ishah!' Then he ﷺ said: 'It will not matter if you were to die before me, for I will take care of you, wash you, shroud you, offer the funeral prayer for you and bury you.'

222. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا سَقَطَتْ قِلَادَةٌ لِي بِالْبَيْدَاءِ وَنَحْنُ دَاخِلُونَ الْمَدِينَةَ، فَأَنَاحَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ وَنَزَلَ، فَشَنَى رَأْسَهُ فِي حَجْرِي رَاقِدًا، أَقْبَلَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَلَكَزَنِي لَكُزَةً شَدِيدَةً وَقَالَ: حَبَسْتَ النَّاسَ فِي قِلَادَةٍ، فَبِى الْمَوْتُ، لِمَكَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ وَقَدْ أَوْجَعَنِي. [رواه البخارى، كتاب التفسير: 4608]

222. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: A necklace of mine fell at al-Bayda' while we were on our way to Madinah and the Prophet ﷺ made his camel kneel and dismounted. He ﷺ laid his head in my lap and slept. Abu Bakr رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ came and hit me hard on the chest and said: 'You have held up the people on account of a necklace!' I kept still as death because of the position of Messenger of Allah ﷺ although he had hurt me.

223. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: وَكَانَ يَوْمَ عِيدٍ يَلْعَبُ السُّودَانُ بِالذَّرْقِ وَالْحِرَابِ، فَأَمَّا سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ وَأَمَّا قَالَ: تَشْتَهَيْنِ أَنْ تَنْظُرِي؟ فَقَالَتْ: نَعَمْ، فَأَقَامَنِي وَرَاءَهُ، حَدَيْ عَلَى خَدِهِ وَيَقُولُ: دُونَكُمْ يَا بَنِي أَرْفَدَةَ، حَتَّى إِذَا مِلْتُ، قَالَ: حَسْبُكَ؟ قُلْتُ: نَعَمْ، قَالَ: فَادْهَبِي. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الجهاد والسير: 2907]

223. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: It was the day of Eid and the black people were playing a game with their spears and shields. Either I asked the Prophet ﷺ or he himself said: 'Do you want to have a look?' I said: 'Yes'. So he stood me behind him with my cheek against his and said: 'Go on, Banu Arfida!' until I became bored. He ﷺ said: 'Is that enough for you?' I said: 'Yes' and he ﷺ said: 'Go on then.'

224. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ مِنْ غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ أَوْ خَيْبَرَ وَفِي سَهْوَتِهَا سِتْرٌ، فَهَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ فَكَشَفَتْ نَاحِيَةَ السِّتْرِ عَنْ بَنَاتٍ لِعَائِشَةَ لُعِبَ،

فَقَالَ: مَا هَذَا يَا عَائِشَةُ؟ قَالَتْ: بَنَاتِي، وَرَأَى بَيْنَهُنَّ فَرَسًا، لَهُ جَنَاحَانِ مِنْ رِقَاعٍ، فَقَالَ: مَا هَذَا الَّذِي أَرَى وَسَطَهُنَّ؟ قَالَتْ: فَرَسٌ، قَالَ: وَمَا هَذَا الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ؟ قُلْتُ: جَنَاحَانِ، قَالَ: فَرَسٌ لَهُ جَنَاحَانِ؟ قَالَتْ: أَمَا سَمِعْتَ أَنَّ لِسُلَيْمَانَ خَيْلًا لَهَا أَجْنَحَةٌ؟ قَالَتْ: فَضَحِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ نَوَاجِذَهُ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الأدب: 4932]

224. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ arrived after the expedition to Tabuk or Khaybar (the narrator is doubtful), the draught raised an end of a curtain which was hung in front of her store-room, revealing some dolls which belonged to her. He ﷺ asked: 'What is this?' She replied: 'My dolls.' Among them he ﷺ saw a horse with wings made of rags, and asked: 'What is this I see among them?' She replied: 'A horse.' He ﷺ asked: 'What is this that it has on it?' She replied: 'Two wings.' He ﷺ asked: 'A horse with two wings?' She replied: 'Have you not heard that Sulaiman عليه السلام had horses with wings?' She said: Thereupon the Messenger of Allah ﷺ laughed so heartily that I could see his molar teeth.

225. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: كُنْتُ أَلْعَبُ بِالْبَنَاتِ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ وَكَانَ لِي صَوَاحِبٌ يَلْعَبْنَ مَعِي، فَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ إِذَا دَخَلَ يَتَقَمَّعْنَ مِنْهُ فَيُسْرِبُهُنَّ إِلَى فَيْلَعْبُنَ مَعِي. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 6130]

225. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: I used to play with dolls in the house of the Prophet ﷺ and my friends used to play with me. When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ came in, they would hide themselves from him and he ﷺ would send them to play with me.'

226. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا كَانَتْ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ فِي سَفَرٍ، قَالَتْ: فَسَابَقْتُهُ فَسَبَقْتُهُ عَلَى رَجُلِي، فَلَمَّا حَمَلْتُ اللَّحْمَ سَابَقْتُهُ فَسَبَقَنِي فَقَالَ: هَذِهِ بِتِلْكَ السَّبَقَةِ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الجهاد: 2578]

226. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها that she was on a journey with the Messenger of

Allah ﷺ, she said: 'I had a race with him ﷺ and outstripped him on my feet. When I gained weight, (again) I had a race with him ﷺ and he outstripped me and said: 'This is for that earlier win (against me).'

227. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: أَتَى النَّبِيَّ ﷺ عَلَى بَعْضِ نِسَائِهِ وَمَعَهُنَّ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ فَقَالَ: وَيْحَكَ يَا أَنْجَشَةُ! زُوَيْدَكَ سَوْقًا بِالْقَوَارِيرِ .

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6149]

227. Narrated Anas Ibn Malik رضى الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ came to his wives and Umm Sulaim رضى الله عنها was with them, (while Anjasha, the slave of the Prophet ﷺ was driving them). The Prophet ﷺ said: 'O Anjasha! Drive the glass vessels gently!'

228. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ أَقْبَلَ هُوَ وَأَبُو طَلْحَةَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ، وَمَعَ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ صَفِيَّةُ مُرَدِّفَهَا عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ، فَلَمَّا كَانُوا بِبَعْضِ الطَّرِيقِ عَثَرَتِ النَّاقَةُ، فَضَرَعَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ وَالْمَرْأَةُ، وَأَنَّ أَبَا طَلْحَةَ قَالَ: أَحْسِبْ، اقْتَحِمَ عَنْ بَعِيرِهِ، فَآتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ: يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ، جَعَلَنِي اللَّهُ فِدَاكَ، هَلْ أَصَابَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ؟ قَالَ: لَا، وَلَكِنْ عَلَيْكَ بِالْمَرْأَةِ، فَالْقَى أَبُو طَلْحَةَ ثَوْبَهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ، فَقَصَدَ قَصْدَهَا، فَالْقَى ثَوْبَهُ عَلَيْهَا، فَقَامَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ فَشَدَّ لَهَا عَلَى رَاحِلَتَيْهَا فَرَكَبَا.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6185]

228. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضى الله عنه that he and Abu Talha رضى الله عنه came with the Prophet ﷺ. The Prophet ﷺ had Safiyyah رضى الله عنها riding behind him on his she-camel. When they had gone part of the way, the she-camel stumbled and the Prophet, ﷺ and his wife fell off. (Anas رضى الله عنه said:) I think Abu Talha رضى الله عنه almost leapt from his camel and came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ saying: 'O Prophet of Allah ﷺ! May Allah make me your ransom! Are you hurt at all?' He ﷺ said: 'No, but see to the lady. 'So Abu Talha رضى الله عنه threw his cloth over his face and went towards her and threw his cloth over her, and the lady got up. Then he saw them both onto their camel and they rode.

229. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: إِنِّي لَا أَعْلَمُ إِذَا كُنْتُ عَنِّي رَاضِيَةً، وَإِذَا كُنْتُ عَلَى غَضَبِي، قَالَتْ: فَقُلْتُ: مِنْ أَيْنَ تَعْرِفُ ذَلِكَ؟ فَقَالَ: أَمَّا إِذَا كُنْتُ عَنِّي رَاضِيَةً فَإِنَّكَ تَقُولِينَ: لَا وَرَبِّ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَإِذَا كُنْتُ عَلَى غَضَبِي قُلْتَ: لَا وَرَبِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، قَالَتْ، قُلْتُ: أَجَلُ، وَاللَّهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا أَهْجُرُ إِلَّا اسْمَكَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب النكاح: 5228]

229. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said to me: 'I know when you are pleased with me and when you are angry with me. 'I asked: 'How do you recognize that?' He ﷺ said: 'When you are pleased with me, you say: 'No, by the Lord of Muhammad ﷺ.' When you are angry with me, you say: 'No, by the Lord of Ibrahim عليه السلام.' I said: 'Yes, by Allah, O Messenger of Allah ﷺ. I only leave your name.'

230. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: إِفْتَقَدْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ، فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ ذَهَبَ إِلَى بَعْضِ نِسَائِهِ، فَتَحَسَّسْتُ ثُمَّ رَجَعْتُ، فَإِذَا هُوَ رَاكِعٌ أَوْ سَاجِدٌ يَقُولُ: سُبْحَانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، فَقُلْتُ: يَا بَابِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي إِنِّي لَفِي شَأْنٍ وَإِنَّكَ لَفِي آخَرَ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الصلاة: 1089]

230. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: One night I didn't find the Prophet ﷺ (in his bed), so I thought that he might have gone to one of his other wives. I searched for him and then came back and (found him) in a state of bowing, or prostration, saying: 'Glory be to You, and with Your praise! There is no god worthy of worship but You.' So I said: 'May my father and mother be sacrificed for you! I was thinking of (another) affair, whereas you are (occupied) in another one.'

231. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: لَمَّا كَانَتْ لَيْلَتِي النَّبِيِّ ﷺ فِيهَا عِنْدِي، انْقَلَبَ فَوَضَعَ رِجْلَهُ، وَخَلَعَ نَعْلَيْهِ، فَوَضَعَهُمَا عِنْدَ رِجْلَيْهِ وَبَسَطَ طَرَفَ إِزَارِهِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ، فَاضْطَجَعَ، فَلَمْ يَلْبَثُ إِلَّا رَيْثِمًا ظَنُّ أَنْ قَدْ رَقَدْتُ،

فَاخَذَ رِدَاءَهُ رُوَيْدًا، وَانْتَعَلَ رُوَيْدًا وَفَتَحَ الْبَابَ رُوَيْدًا فَخَرَجَ، ثُمَّ أَجَافَهُ رُوَيْدًا، فَجَعَلْتُ دِرْعِي فِي رَأْسِي، وَاخْتَمَرْتُ، وَتَقَنَعْتُ إِزَارِي، ثُمَّ انْطَلَقْتُ عَلَى اثَرِهِ، حَتَّى جَاءَ الْبَقِيعَ فَقَامَ، فَاطَالَ الْقِيَامُ، ثُمَّ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ، ثُمَّ انْحَرَفَ فَأَنْحَرَفْتُ، فَاسْرَعَ فَاسْرَعْتُ، فَهَرَوَلْ فَهَرَوَلْتُ، فَاحْضَرَ فَاحْضَرْتُ، فَسَبَقْتُهُ فَدَخَلْتُ، فَلَيْسَ إِلَّا أَنْ اضْطَجَعْتُ فَدَخَلَ فَقَالَ: مَا لَكَ يَا عَائِشُ! حَشِيًّا رَابِيَةً. قَالَتْ: قُلْتُ: لَا شَيْءَ. قَالَ: لَتُخْبِرُنِي أَوْ لِيُخْبِرَنِي اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ، قَالَتْ: قُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَآمِي! فَاخْبَرْتُهُ، قَالَ: فَانْتِ السَّوَادُ الَّذِي رَأَيْتُ أَمَامِي؟ قُلْتُ: نَعَمْ فَلَهَدَنِي فِي صَدْرِي لَهْدَةً أَوْ جَعَتْنِي، ثُمَّ قَالَ: أَظَنَنْتِ أَنَّ يَحْيَى اللَّهَ عَلَيْكَ وَرَسُولُهُ؟ قَالَتْ:

مَهْمَا يَكُنُّمُ النَّاسُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ، نَعَمْ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الجنائز: 2256]

231. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: When it was my turn for the Messenger of Allah ﷺ to spend the night with me, he ﷺ turned his side, put on his mantle and took off his shoes and placed them near his feet, and spread the corner of his shawl on his bed and then lay down till he thought that I had gone to sleep. He took hold of his mantle slowly and put on the shoes slowly, and opened the door and went out and then closed it lightly. I covered my head, put on my veil and tightened my waist wrapper, and then went out following his steps till he ﷺ reached al-Baqi'. He stood there and he stood for a long time. He ﷺ then lifted his hands three times, and then returned and I also returned. He ﷺ hastened his steps and I also hastened my steps. He ran ﷺ and I too ran. He ﷺ came (to the house) and I also came (to the house). I, however, preceded him and I entered (the house), and as I lay down in the bed, he ﷺ entered the (house), and said: 'Why is it, O A'ishah, that you are out of breath?' I said: 'There is nothing.' He ﷺ said: 'Tell me or *al-Lateef* (the Subtle) and *al-Khabeer* (the All Aware) would inform me.' I said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ, may my father and mother be ransomed for you, and then I told him (the whole story).' He ﷺ said: 'Was it the darkness (of your shadow) that I saw in front of me?' I said: 'Yes.' He ﷺ gave me a nudge on

the chest which I felt, and then said: 'Did you think that Allah and His Prophet would deal unjustly with you?' She said: 'Whatsoever the people conceal, Allah will know it.'

232. عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ: أَنَّهَا يَعْنِي أَنْتَ بِطَعَامٍ فِي صَحْفَةٍ لَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ وَأَصْحَابِهِ. فَجَاءَتْ عَائِشَةُ مُتَزَرَّةً بِكِسَاءٍ وَمَعَهَا فِيْهِزْ فَفَلَقَتْ بِهِ الصَّحْفَةَ، فَجَمَعَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ بَيْنَ فَلَقَتِي الصَّحْفَةِ وَيَقُولُ: كُلُوا غَارَتْ أُمُكُمْ. مَرَّتَيْنِ، ثُمَّ أَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ صَحْفَةَ عَائِشَةَ فَبَعَثَ بِهَا إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ وَأَعْطَى صَحْفَةَ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَائِشَةَ. [رواه النسائي، كتاب عشرة النساء: 3408]

232. Narrated Umm Salamah رضي الله عنها that she brought some food in a dish of hers to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and his Companions, then A'ishah رضي الله عنها came, wrapped up in a garment, with a stone pestle and broke the dish. The Prophet ﷺ gathered the broken pieces of the dish and said: 'Eat; your mother got jealous,' he repeated it twice. Then Messenger of Allah ﷺ took the dish of A'ishah رضي الله عنها and sent it to Umm Salamah رضي الله عنها and he gave the dish of Umm Salamah رضي الله عنها to A'ishah رضي الله عنها.

233. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: بَلَغَ صَفِيَّةُ أَنَّ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْ: بِنْتُ يَهُودِيٍّ، فَبَكَتْ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا النَّبِيُّ ﷺ وَهِيَ تَبْكِي، فَقَالَ: مَا يُبْكِيكِ؟ قَالَتْ: قَالَتْ لِي حَفْصَةُ ابْنَتِي ابْنَةُ يَهُودِيٍّ، فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ وَأَنْتِ لَابْنَةُ نَبِيٍّ، وَإِنَّ عَمَّكَ لَنَبِيٍّ، وَأَنْتِ لَتَحْتِ نَبِيٍّ، فَفِيمَ تَفْخَرُ عَلَيْكِ؟ ثُمَّ قَالَ: اتَّقِيَ اللَّهَ يَا حَفْصَةُ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب المناقب: 3894]

233. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: It reached Safiyyah رضي الله عنها that Hafsah رضي الله عنها said (about her): 'The daughter of a Jew!' so she wept. Then the Prophet ﷺ entered upon her while she was crying, so he said: 'What makes you cry?' She said: 'Hafsah رضي الله عنها said to me that I am the daughter of a Jew.' So the Prophet ﷺ said: 'And you are the daughter of a Prophet, and your uncle is a Prophet, and you are married to a Prophet, so what is she boasting to you about?' Then he said: 'Fear Allah, O Hafsah رضي الله عنها.'

234. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ: كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ إِذَا ذَكَرَ خَدِيجَةَ، أَثْنَى عَلَيْهَا، فَأَحْسَنَ الثَّنَاءِ، قَالَتْ: فَعَزْتُ يَوْمًا، فَقُلْتُ: مَا أَكْثَرَ مَا تَذْكُرُهَا حَمْرَاءَ الشِّدْقِ، قَدْ أَبَدَ لَكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ بِهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا، قَالَ: مَا أَبَدَنِي اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا، قَدْ آمَنْتُ بِى إِذْ كَفَرَ بى النَّاسُ، وَصَدَّقْتَنِي إِذْ كَذَبَنِي النَّاسُ، وَوَسَّيْتَنِي بِمَا لَهَا إِذْ حَرَمَنِي النَّاسُ، وَرَزَقَنِي اللَّهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ وَلَدَهَا إِذْ حَرَمَنِي أَوْلَادَ النِّسَاءِ.

[رواه أحمد، ج: 41، 24864]

234. Narrated A'ishah رضي الله عنها: 'Whenever the Prophet ﷺ mentioned Khadijah رضي الله عنها, he ﷺ praised her, and he ﷺ praised her well. She said: One day he ﷺ did this and my jealousy overwhelmed me. So I said: 'How much will you remember that old women with red gums, when Allah has replaced her for you with someone better than her?' He said: 'Allah has not granted me better than her! She believed in me when people rejected me, she confirmed me when people denied me; she shared her wealth with me when people deprived me, and Allah provided me children through her, and forbade me children from other women.'

235. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: أَتَى جَبْرِيلُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ فَقَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ! هَذِهِ خَدِيجَةُ قَدْ آتَتْ مَعَهَا إِنَاءً فِيهِ إِدَامٌ أَوْ طَعَامٌ أَوْ شَرَابٌ، فَإِذَا هِيَ أَتَتْكَ فَاقْرَأْ عَلَيْهَا السَّلَامَ مِنْ رَبِّهَا وَ مِنِّي، وَبَشِّرْهَا بِبَيْتٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ مِنْ قَصَبٍ لَا صَخَبَ فِيهِ وَلَا نَصَبَ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب مناقب الانصار: 3820]

235. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: Jibril came to the Prophet ﷺ and said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! This is Khadijah رضي الله عنها coming to you with a dish having meat soup (or some food or drink). When she reaches you, convey to her greeting from her Lord (i.e. Allah) and from me, and give her the glad tidings of having a palace of pearls in Paradise wherein there will be neither any noise nor any fatigue (trouble).'

صِلَةُ الْأَرْحَامِ

Joining Relations

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ... وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ ... [النساء: 1]

Allah the Exalted says: And fear Allah through Whom you demand (your mutual rights), and (do not cut the relations of) the wombs (kinship)...

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ ... [الرعد: 21]

Allah the Exalted says: And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined...

236. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: أَلَرْحِمُ شَجْنَةً، فَمَنْ

وَصَلَهَا وَصَلْتُهٗ، وَمَنْ قَطَعَهَا قَطَعْتُهٗ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 5989]

236. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا the wife of the Prophet ﷺ: The Prophet ﷺ said: (that Allah said): (The word) 'Al-Rahm' (womb) derives from 'Al-Rahman' (i.e. the name of Allah), so whoever joins it, I join with him and whoever severs it, I break relations with him.'

237. أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ قَالَ: إِنَّ جُبَيْرَ بْنَ مُطْعِمٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ قَاطِعٌ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 5984]

237. Narrated Muhammad bin Mutim رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ that Jubair bin Mutim رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ informed him that he heard the Prophet ﷺ say: 'He who severs relations shall not enter Paradise.'

238. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَنَّهُ قَالَ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: مَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يُسْطَ

لَهُ فِي رِزْقِهِ، وَأَنْ يُنْسَأَ لَهُ فِي أَثَرِهِ، فَلْيَصِلْ رَحِمَهُ.

[رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 5985]

238. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ saying: 'Whoever desires to be given more provision and that his life be prolonged, should join ties with his blood relations.'

239. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! إِنِّي لَأُحِبُّ قَرَابَتَهُ، أَصْلَهُمْ وَيَقْطَعُونَنِي، وَأُحْسِنُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَيُسَيِّئُونَ إِلَيَّ، وَأَحْلُمُ عَنْهُمْ وَيَجْهَلُونَ عَلَيَّ، فَقَالَ: لَئِنْ كُنْتَ كَمَا قُلْتَ، فَكَأَنَّمَا تُسْفَهُمُ الْمَلَ، وَلَا يَزَالُ مَعَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ ظَهِيرٌ عَلَيْهِمْ، مَا دُمْتَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب البر والصلة: 6525]

239. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: A man said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ, I have relatives, I try to keep the ties of relationship with them but they sever relations with me; I treat them kindly but they treat me badly, I am gentle with them but they are rough to me.' He ﷺ replied: 'If you are as you say, it is as if you are feeding them hot ashes, and you will always remain with a supporter against them from Allah as long as you continue to do so.'

240. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: لَيْسَ الْوَاصِلُ بِالْمُكَافِي، وَلَكِنَّ الْوَاصِلُ الَّذِي إِذَا قُطِعَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ وَصَلَّهَا. [رواه البخاري، كتاب الأدب: 5991]

240. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'al-wasil' (the one who joins relations) is not the one who recompenses the good done to him by his relatives, but al-wasil is the one who keeps good relations with those relatives who had severed the bond of kinship with him.'



حَقُّ الْجَارِ

Rights of Neighbours

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: ...وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْجَارِ الْجُنْبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ...

[النساء: 36]

Allah the Exalted says: ...And [do good to] the neighbour who is near of kin, the neighbour who is a stranger, the companion by your side....

241. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: خَيْرُ الْأَصْحَابِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرُهُمْ لِصَاحِبِهِ، وَخَيْرُ الْجِيرَانِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرُهُمْ لَجَارِهِ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب البر والصلة: 1944]

241. Narrated 'Abdullah bin 'Amr رضی اللہ عنہ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'The best amongst (his) friends near Allah is the one who is the best of them to his friends, and the best of neighbours near Allah is the one who is the best of them to his neighbors.'

242. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ: لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ مَنْ لَا يَأْمَنُ جَارَهُ

بَوَائِقُهُ. [رواه مسلم، کتاب الايمان: 172]

242. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضی اللہ عنہ: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'He whose neighbor is not safe from his evil shall not enter Paradise.'

243. عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ يُخْبِرُ ابْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يَقُولُ: سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: لَيْسَ الْمُؤْمِنُ

الَّذِي يَشْبَعُ، وَجَارُهُ جَائِعٌ. [رواه البخارى فى الأدب المفرد: 112]

243. Narrated Ibn 'Abbas رضی اللہ عنہ: I heard he Prophet ﷺ say: 'He is not a believer who fills his stomach while his neighbour is hungry.'

244. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: مَا زَالَ جِبْرِيلُ يُؤْصِنِي بِالْجَارِ حَتَّى

ظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ سَيُورَثُهُ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6014]

244. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'Jibril continued to enjoin me about (the rights) of neighbors till I thought he would soon make them as my heirs.'

245. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ يَقُولُ: يَا نِسَاءَ الْمُسْلِمَاتِ لَا تَحْقِرَنَّ

جَارَةً لِّجَارَتِهَا وَلَوْ فَرَسَنَ شَاةٍ. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6017]

245. Narrated Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ: The Prophet ﷺ used to say: 'O Muslim ladies! A lady neighbor should not look down upon the gift of her lady neighbor even if it was the trotter of a sheep.'

246. عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: قُلْتُ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ إِنَّ لِي جَارَيْنِ فَالِىَ آيَهُمَا

أُهْدِي؟ قَالَ: إِلَى أَقْرَبِهِمَا مِنْكَ بَابًا. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الهبة: 2595]

246. Narrated A'ishah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا: I said 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ I have two neighbors; which of the two should I give a gift to?' The Prophet ﷺ said: 'To the one whose door is nearer to your's.'



بِرُّ الْيَتِيمِ

Kindness to Orphans

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ○ [الضحى: 9]

Allah the Exalted says: As for the orphan do not oppress (him).

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالْإِيمَانِ ○ فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ ○

[الماعون: 1-2]

Allah the Exalted says: Have you seen the one who denies recompense?! For that is the one who drives away the orphan.

247. عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: أَنَا وَكَافِلُ الْيَتِيمِ فِي الْجَنَّةِ هَكَذَا، وَقَالَ بِأَصْبَعَيْهِ السَّبَابَةَ وَالْوُسْطَى. [رواه البخارى، كتاب الأدب: 6005]

247. Narrated Sahal bin Sa'ad رضى الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'I and the person who looks after an orphan and provides for him, will be in Paradise like this,' putting his index and middle fingers together.

248. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ، أَنَّ رَجُلًا شَكَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَسْوَةَ قَلْبِهِ، فَقَالَ لَهُ: إِنْ أَرَدْتَ أَنْ يَلِينَ قَلْبُكَ، فَاطْعِمِ الْمُسْكِينِ، وَامْسَحْ رَأْسَ الْيَتِيمِ.

[رواه احمد، ج: 13، 17576]

248. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضى الله عنه: A person complained to the Prophet ﷺ of the hardness of the heart, so the Prophet ﷺ said: 'If you want that your heart should be soft then feed the poor and stroke the head of the orphan.'

249. عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُحَرِّجُ حَقَّ الضَّعِيفِينَ:

الْيَتِيمَ وَالْمَرْأَةَ. [رواه ابن ماجه، كتاب الأدب: 3678]

249. Narrated Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه: The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: 'O Allah I warn people regarding the rights of two weak ones, the orphans and the women.'

250. عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ يَقُولُ: سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: أَبْغُونِي الضُّعَفَاءَ فَإِنَّمَا تُرَزَقُونَ وَتُنَصَرُونَ بِضُعَفَائِكُمْ. [رواه أبو داود، كتاب الجهاد: 2594]

250. Narrated Abu Darda' رضي الله عنه: I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say, 'Seek me among the weak persons, for verily you will be given provision and help due to the weak among you.'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

رِقَاقُ الْقُلُوبِ

Softening the Heart

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: اللَّهُ نَزَلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا مَثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ...

(الزمر: 23)

Allah the Exalted says: Allah has sent down the best statement: a consistent Book wherein is reiteration. The skins shiver therefrom of those who fear their Lord; then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah.

قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَاصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خُشِعِينَ ○

(الانبیاء: 90)

Allah the Exalted says: So We responded to him [Zakariyya], and We gave to him Yahya, and amended for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten to good deeds and supplicate Us in hope and fear, and they were to Us humbly submissive.

251. عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُسْرِ أَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا قَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ! مَنْ خَيْرُ النَّاسِ؟ قَالَ:

مَنْ طَالَ عُمُرُهُ وَحَسُنَ عَمَلُهُ. [رواه الترمذی، کتاب الزهد: 2329]

251. Narrated 'Abdullah bin Busr that a bedouin said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ! Who is the best of the people?' He ﷺ said: 'He whose life is long and his deeds are good.'

252. عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ يَقُولُ: سَأَلَ رَجُلٌ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ، فَقَالَ: مَا الْإِثْمُ؟ فَقَالَ: إِذَا حَكَّ

فِي نَفْسِكَ شَيْءٌ فَدَعُهُ، قَالَ: فَمَا الْإِيمَانُ؟ قَالَ: إِذَا سَاءَتْكَ سَيِّئُكَ،

وَسَرَّتْكَ حَسَنُكَ، فَأَنْتَ مُؤْمِنٌ. [رواه احمد، ج: 36، 22159]

252. Narrated Abu Umamah رضي الله عنه: A man asked the Prophet ﷺ 'What is sin?' He ﷺ said: 'When something pricks your conscience then leave it.' Then he asked: 'What is *Iman* (faith)?' He ﷺ replied: 'When you dislike your bad deed and you are happy with your good deed, then you can consider yourself a believer.'

253. عَنِ النَّوَاسِ بْنِ سَمْعَانَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَ: سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ عَنِ الْبِرِّ وَالْإِيمَانِ؟ فَقَالَ: الْبِرُّ حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ، وَالْإِيمَانُ مَا حَاكَ فِي صَدْرِكَ، وَكَرِهْتَ

أَنْ يَطَّلَعَ عَلَيْهِ النَّاسُ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الزهد: 6516]

253. Narrated An-Nawwas bin Samaan Al Ansari رضي الله عنه: I asked the Messenger of Allah ﷺ about piety and sin. He ﷺ replied: 'Piety is good character and sin is that which pricks your heart and you dislike that people should come to know of it.'

254. عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ ﷺ قَالَ: إِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِعَبْدٍ خَيْرًا يَسْتَعْمِلُهُ، قِيلَ: كَيْفَ يَسْتَعْمِلُهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ؟ قَالَ: يُؤَفِّقُهُ لِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ.

[رواه ابن حبان، كتاب البر والاحسان، ج: 2، 341]

254. Narrated Anas bin Malik رضي الله عنه: The Prophet ﷺ said: 'When Allah intends goodness for a servant; He gives him the ability to do (good) deeds.' They said: 'How does He make him do deeds O Messenger of Allah ﷺ?' He ﷺ said: 'He gives him the ability to do righteous deeds before death.'

255. عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ: كَانَ سَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ فِي إِبِلِهِ، فَجَاءَهُ ابْنُهُ عُمَرُ، فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ سَعْدٌ قَالَ: أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذَا الرَّاكِبِ، فَنَزَلَ، فَقَالَ لَهُ: أَنْزَلْتَ فِي إِبِلِكَ وَغَنَمِكَ وَتَرَكْتَ النَّاسَ يَتَنَارَعُونَ الْمُلْكَ بَيْنَهُمْ؟ فَضْرَبَ سَعْدٌ فِي صَدْرِهِ

فَقَالَ: أَسْكْتُ، سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَقُولُ: إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْعَبْدَ التَّقِيَّ الْغَنِيَّ

الْخَفِيِّ. [رواه مسلم، كتاب الزهد: 7432]

255. Narrated Amir bin Sa'ad that Sa'ad bin Abi Waqqas ؓ was amongst his camels when his son 'Umar came. When Sa'ad ؓ saw him, he said: 'I seek refuge in Allah from the mischief of this rider.' Then he dismounted and said: 'You are busy amongst your camels and goats and have left people to dispute for authority?' Sa'ad ؓ hit his chest and said: 'Be quiet' I heard the Messenger of Allah ﷺ say, 'Indeed Allah loves a servant who is pious, content and hidden.'

256. عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ قَالَ: لَمَّا بَعَثَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ، خَرَجَ مَعَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ يُرْصِيهِ، وَمُعَاذٌ رَاكِبٌ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ يَمْشِي تَحْتَ رَاحِلَتِهِ، فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ قَالَ: يَا مُعَاذُ، إِنَّكَ عَسَى أَنْ لَا تَلْقَانِي بَعْدَ عَامِي هَذَا، أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ أَنْ تَمُرَّ بِمَسْجِدِي هَذَا أَوْ قَبْرِي، فَبَكَى مُعَاذٌ جَشَعًا لِفِرَاقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ، ثُمَّ انْتَفَتَ، فَأَقْبَلَ بَوَّجْهِهِ نَحْوَ الْمَدِينَةِ فَقَالَ: إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِي الْمُتَّقُونَ، مَنْ كَانُوا وَحَيْثُ كَانُوا. [رواه أحمد، ج: 36، 22052]

256. Narrated Muadh bin Jabal ؓ : When the Messenger of Allah ﷺ appointed him to Yemen, he ؓ came out with him and advised him. Muadh ؓ was mounted and the Messenger of Allah ﷺ was walking along with him. After this, he ؓ said: 'O Muadh, perhaps you will not meet me after this year or you may pass by my mosque or my grave. Muadh ؓ began to weep out of grief of parting from the Messenger of Allah ﷺ. Then he ؓ turned his face towards Madinah and said: 'Indeed the closest of people to me are the *Muttaqūn* (Allah conscious), whoever they are and wherever they may be.'

257. عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ: جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ فَقَالَ: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ سَفَرًا فَرَوْدُنِي، قَالَ: رَوِّدَكَ اللَّهُ التَّقَوَّى قَالَ: زِدْنِي، قَالَ: وَغَفَرَ ذَنْبَكَ قَالَ:

زِدْنِي بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي، قَالَ: وَيَسِّرْ لَكَ الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتَ.

[رواه الترمذی، کتاب الدعوات : 3444]

257. Narrated Anas رضي الله عنه: A man came to the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and said: 'O Messenger of Allah ﷺ ! I intend to undertake a journey, so grant me provision.' He ﷺ said: 'May Allah grant you the provision of piety.' The man said: 'Grant me more.' He ﷺ said: 'May He forgive your sins.' The man repeated: 'May my mother and father be sacrificed for you, grant me more.' He ﷺ said: 'May He facilitate good for you wherever you are.'



© AL-HUDA INTERNATIONAL WELFARE FOUNDATION

اَللّٰهُمَّ

اهْدِنِيْ لِاَحْسَنِ الْاَخْلَاقِ
لَا يَهْدِيْ لِاَحْسَنِهَا اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ سَيِّئَهَا
لَا يَصْرِفُ عَنِّيْ سَيِّئَهَا اِلَّا اَنْتَ

(راوه مسلم، كتاب الصلاة: 1812)

O Allah

Guide me to the best character
for no one can guide to best (character) except You,
and turn away bad conduct from me
for no one can turn it away from me except You.

References

1. Al-Qur`ān by Saheeh International
2. *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* by Imām Abū `Abdullāh Muḥammad bin Isma`īl al-Bukhārī al-Ju`fa رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, Darrussalam, Riyad.
3. *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim* by Imām Abū al-Ḥussain Muslim bin Ḥajjāj bin Muslim al-Taqshirī al-Nishābūrī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, Darrussalam, Riyad.
4. *Sunan Abū Dāwūd* by Imām Abū Dāwūd Sulaimān bin al-Ath`ath bin Ishāq al-Azdi al-Sajastani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, Darussalam, Riyad.
5. *Sunan al-Nasā`ī* by Imām Abū `Abdur Raḥmān bin Shu`aib bin `Ali bin Sinān al-Nasā`ī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, Darussalam, Riyad.
6. *Sunan al-Tirmidhī* by Imām Muḥammad bin `Isā bin Sūrah al-Tirmidhī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ *Al-Ma`rūf*.
7. *Sunan Ibn Mājah* by Imām Abū Abdullāh Muḥammad bin Yazīd al-Rab`ī Ibn Mājah al-Quzaiwinī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, Darussalam, Riyad, *li al-Nashr wa al-Tawzī`*.
8. *Musnad Aḥmad* by Imām Aḥmad bin Hanbal رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Mu`assas al-Risālah*, Beirut.
9. *Sunan al-Dārimī* by Imām `Abdullāh bin Abdur Raḥmān al-Dārimī al-Samarqandī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Dār al-Kutub al-`Arabī*, Beirut.
10. *Al-Mu`aṭṭā* by Imām Mālik bin Anas رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Muṭba`ah Dār Aḥyā` al-Kutub al-Rabīh*
11. *Sunan al-Kubrā` li al-Nasā`ī*
12. *Al-Mu`jam al-Kabīr li al-Ṭabrānī* by Imām Abū al-Qasim Sulaimān bin Aḥmad al-Ṭabrānī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Dār Aḥyā` al-Turāth al-`Arabī*.
13. *Al-Mu`jam al-Awsaṭ li al-Ṭabrānī* by Imām al-Ṭabrānī Sulaimān bin Aḥmad رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Maktabah al-Ma`arif li al-Nashr wa al-Tawzī`*, Riyad.
14. *Al-Mustadrak `ala Ṣaḥīḥain li al-Ḥākim* by Imām Abū `Abdullāh Muḥammad bin `Abdullāh al-Ḥākim al-Nisābūrī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Dar al-Ma`rifah*, Beirut.
15. *Al-Adab al-Mufrad li al-Bukhārī* by Imām Abū `Abdullāh Muḥammad bin Isma`īl al-Bukārī al-Ju`fa رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Dār al-Ṣiddīq al-Jabīl*, Makkah.
16. *Ṣaḥīḥ Ibn Ḥabbān* by Amīr `Ala`uddīn `Alī bin Bulbān al-Fārisī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *Mu`assas al-Risālah*, Beirut.
17. *Al-Silsilah al-Aḥādīth al-Ṣaḥīḥah* by Muḥammad Naṣīruddīn al-Albānī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ *al-Maktab al-Islāmī*, Beirut.
18. *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Targhīb al-Tarhīb* by Imām `Abdul `Azīm bin `Abdul Qawī al-Mundharī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, Research by Muḥammad Naṣīruddīn al-Albānī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ.
19. *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Jāmi` al-Ṣaḥīḥ* by Muḥammad Naṣīruddīn al-Albānī رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ, *al-Maktab al-Islāmī*, Beirut.
20. *Nazḥah al-Majālis wa al-Muntakhab al-Nafā`is*.

Al-Huda – At a Glance

Established in 1994, Al-Huda International Welfare Foundation is a registered non-profit organization working to promote authentic Islamic knowledge. Free of any political influence and sectarianism, Al-Huda aims to present a true understanding of the Qur'an and Sunnah and strives for the welfare of the society.

The branches of Al-Huda provide several structured Academic and Social Welfare programs, from community outreach to online courses. A variety of publications and multimedia products are also widely available.

Al-Huda Institute began its first educational program in Islamabad catering to students of all ages and backgrounds. The various courses offered not only increase the students in their awareness and strengthen their knowledge but also help them find inner peace, develop good character and consciously serve humanity by applying and conveying the knowledge they have learnt.

Al-Huda reaches out to the community through various well-arranged welfare services including: Educational Sponsorships, Assistance for Self Employment, Monthly Financial Assistance, Marriage Bureau, Religious and Social Counseling, Funeral Support Services, Ramaḍān Services, Collective Sacrifices on Eid al-Aḍḥa, Water Supply Service, Monthly Ration and Clothes, Free Medical Camps, Emergency Relief etc.

For further information please visit our websites:

www.alhudapk.com www.farhathashmi.com
www.alhudainstitutue.ca

Products of Al-Huda Publications

Books

- Qur'an Juz 1-30 (with English Translation)
- Selected Verses of the Qur'an
- Selected Sūrahs of the Qur'an
- Selected Sūrahs and Verses of the Qur'an
- Ta'lim al Qur'an al-Qirā'ah wal Kitābah
- Hifazat e Hadith Kiyun aur Kaisay?
- *Qala Rasūl Allāh* ﷺ
- *Rabbi Zidni 'Ilman*
- Sadqa o Khairaat
- Husn e Akhlaq
- Hajj BaitAllah
- Muḥammad ﷺ Mamulaat aur Mu'amlaat
- Arbi Grammar
- Islami Aqaid
- Mera Jeena Mera Marna
- Al-Huda Student Guide

Booklets

- Quranic & Masnūn Supplications
- *wa Iyyaka Nasta'in*
- Prayers for Travelling
- *Labbaik 'Umrah*
- Zad e Rah
- Rajab aur Shabbe Mairaj
- Safar ka Mahina aur bad Shaguni
- Prophet ﷺ Mercy for Children
- Ramzan al Mubarak aur Khawateen
- Akhri Safar ki Tayari

Stickers

- Smile Allah loves you
- I Love Allah
- Allah Gives and Forgives

Pamphlets

- Sending Peace and Blessings upon the Prophet ﷺ
- True Love
- Hidden Pearls
- New Year
- Namaz Istisqa
- Ghusl e Mayat aur Kafan Pehnana
- Namaz ba Jamaat ka Tareeqa
- Namaz e Fajr ke liyay Kaisay Baidar hon?
- Juma ka Din Mubarak Din
- Labbaik 'Umrah
- In Halaat me kia karen?
- Eid al-Fitr
- Muḥarrām al-Haram
- Ten Blessed Days
- Sha'ban al Mu'azzam
- Rules about Fasting

Cards

- Takbiraat
- Ayaat e Shifa
- Husul Ilm ki Du'a
- Asma al Husna
- Asma al Surah
- Supplication for the deceased
- Supplications to ward-off Evil-Eye
- Eid Cards

Posters

- Takbiraat
- Accepted Supplications
- Masnūn Supplications for Ramaḍān
- Supplication upon awakening for Tahajjud
- Supplication for Fright during Sleep

Let's Listen

Lectures on Miscellaneous Topics

Worship

- Namaz Farz Hay
- Namaz Keya Sikhati Hay?
- Namaz Main Khusho Kaisay?
- Istikhara-Kab, kyun aur Kaisay?

Allah, My Lord

- Zikr o Tasbeeh
- Shukr Guzari Kay Tareeqay
- Allah Mera Rubb
- Insaan Allah Ka Muhtaj Hay

Relationships

- Silah-e-Rehmi
- Humaray Mu'amlaat Humari Pehchan
- Assalamu Alaikum
- Huqooqul Ibaad

Moral Qualities

- Momin Ki Sifaat
- Amanat
- Momin Ki Sifaat
- Ajnabi Log
- Achhi Niyyat Achha Phal
- Dil Ki Batain
- Iraday Jinkay Pukhtah Hon
- Jab Haya Na Rahay
- Naiki Keya Hay
- Narm Mizaji
- Qawi Momin Kamzor Momin
- Rahman Kay Bandy
- Sabr Bohat Zaruri Hay
- Sacchay Momin
- Sadgi Main Aasani
- Tawakkal Alallah

Immoralities

- Fuzool Batain Kis Liay
- Ghibat, Badgumani, Tajassus

- Ghussa Janay Do
- Hasad Ki Aag
- Hirs, Hawas, Deen Kay Dushman
- Itrao Mat
- Khud Farebi
- Khud Pasandi

Spending

- Sadqah Karnay Say Maal Kum Nahin Hota
- Mehboob Kay Liay Mehboob Cheez
- Faida Mand Tijarat

Children Upbringing

- Aay Meray Betay
- Fitna e Aulad
- Bachon Ki Tarbiyat

Preaching

- Aao Jhuk Jain
- Ab Bhi Na Jagay To
- Allah Kay Madadgar
- Burai Ko Roko
- Chunay Huay Log
- Diye Say Diya Jaley
- Imtihaan To Ho Ga
- Insan Allah Ki Nazar Main
- Ittihad Kaisay Mumkin Hay

Manners

- Guftugu Ka Saliquah
- Mehman Nawazi
- Safar Kaisay Karain
- Dawatain Aur Tuhfay

Magic, Jinnat and Shaitan

- Jadu Haqiqat Awr Ilaj
- Shaitan Kay Hathkandday
- Shaitan Khula Dushman

Lectures in English

- Fahm Al-Qur'an (Translation & Brief Explanation) by Amina Elahi
- Taleem Al-Qur'an (Word for word Translation & Tafseer) by Hijab Iqbal
- Taleem Al-Qur'an (Word for word Translation & Tafseer) by Taimiyyah Zubair
- Assorted Lectures by Amina Elahi:
 - Favorites of Allah
 - Man needs Allah
 - From the Treasures of the Heaven
 - Patience
 - Talking to Allah

TM



AL-HUDA
Publications (Pvt) Ltd.

ISBN 978-969-8665-76-3



04010086



TM